PLOTTING MY CAREER WITH THE

C-A-O

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

OVER **25 YEARS** OF TURNING CAREER DREAMS INTO REALITY

HANDBOOK ENTRY 2027

FACILITATING ACCESS TO POST SCHOOL EDUCATION

YOUR FREE COPY

www.cao.ac.za

ENABLING ACCESS TO POST SCHOOL EDUCATION

Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year.
This handbook is valid for entry in June 2026, January 2027 and June 2027.

APPLY NOW & MAKE A DIFFERENCE!

The CAO is the ONLY organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for universities in KZN

Berea Technical College University Equivalent Jobs

READER'S CHOICE AWARD
VOTED ABSOLUTE BEST
FOR BEST COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY - KZN

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT

FOR ENGINEERING GRADUATES OR GET A FULL REFUND ON TUITION FEES

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING STUDIES

Ts & Cs Apply. E & O.E

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Light/Heavy&Instr.)
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Higher Certificate: Electrical Engineering

Trade Skills Programme: Bricklaying
Trade Skills Programme: Plumbing
Trade Skills Programme: Motor Trade
Trade Skills Programme: Fitting & Turning
Trade Skills Programme: Heavy Current
Trade Skills Programme: Instrumentation

Top Engineering Student in the country

- Achieved **100% in Maths**
- Achieved **100% in Science**
- Achieved **99% in Mechanotechnics**

No.1 COLLEGE FOR STUDENT ACCESS TO
Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT) and Durban University of Technology (DUT)

MUT MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
DUT DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY INYUVESI YASTHEKWINI YEZOBUCHWEPHESHE

NO MATHS
NO PHYSICS
NO GRADE 12

ACCESS TO DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND HIGHER CERTIFICATES

REGISTER www.bereagroup.co.za and receive **FREE STUDY MATERIAL.** Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

Berea Technical College
539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | **Email:** info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

Berea College of Technology
160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | **Email:** enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

Berea College of Technology University Equivalent Jobs

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Bachelor of Science: Information Technology (BSc)
Bachelor of Commerce: Information Systems
Diploma: Information and Communication Technology
Higher Certificate: Computers and Administration
Higher Certificate: Information Technology
Higher Certificate: Business Analysis
National Certificate: Information Technology
Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer
Certificate: Cloud Administrator
Certificate: Computer Technician
Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst
Certificate: Data Science Practitioner
Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead
Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner
Certificate: Quality Test Automator
Certificate: Software Developer
Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer
Certificate: Software Engineer

FACULTY OF MEDIA AND CREATIVE STUDIES

Higher Certificate: Digital Marketing
Higher Certificate: Journalism
Higher Certificate: Social Media and Communication
FET Certificate: Graphic Web Design and Multimedia

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)
Bachelor of Commerce: Human Resource Management
Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting
Diploma: Accounting
Diploma: Public Relations
Diploma: Public Relations (Journalism Specialisation)
Diploma: Medical Secretary
Diploma: Public Management
Diploma: Business Management
Diploma: Management Assistant
Diploma: Financial Management
Diploma: Marketing Management
Diploma: Human Resource Management
Higher Certificate: Public Administration & Management
Higher Certificate: Business Management
Higher Certificate: Human Resource Management
Higher Certificate: Accounting
Higher Certificate: Marketing Management
Higher Certificate: Public Relations

FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Diploma: Hospitality Management
Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services
Diploma: Travel and Tourism
Higher Certificate: Tourism
Higher Certificate: Hospitality

FACULTY OF TRANSPORT & LEGAL STUDIES

Bachelor of Commerce: Supply Chain Management
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Higher Certificate: Paralegal Studies
Higher Certificate: Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Maritime Studies
Higher Certificate: Project Management
Higher Certificate: Logistics Management
Higher Certificate: Operations Management

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

PGCE in FET Teaching
Higher Certificate: Educational Technology

REGISTER FOR A DEGREE & GET A

R5000 LAPTOP VOUCHER

- **Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)**
- **Bachelor of Commerce in** Accounting
- **Bachelor of Commerce in** Supply Chain Management
- **Bachelor of Commerce in** Human Resource Management
- **Bachelor of Science:** Information Technology (BSc)
- **Bachelor of Commerce:** Information Systems

REGISTER www.bereagroup.co.za and receive **FREE STUDY MATERIAL.** *Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE*

Berea Technical College
539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | **Email:** info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

Berea College of Technology
160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | **Email:** enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

For ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES ranging from R10 000 to R20 000 each

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw The draw for all FOUR bursaries takes place during November 2026.

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

1 x R20 000 if you apply by 31 May 2026

1 x R15 000 if you apply by 30 June 2026

1 x R 12 000 if you apply by 31 July 2026

1 x R 10 000 if you apply by 30 September 2026

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2025

Beneficiary of R 20 000 Bursary:
Karlin Pather
Studying B Com at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary:
Suvarn Devan
Studying B Sc Electrical Engineering at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Beneficiary of R 12 000 Bursary:
Zokwethemba Gasa
Studying Higher Certificate in Business Administration at Richfield

Beneficiary of R 10 000 Bursary:
Zahra Singh
Studying BA Philosophy Politics and Law at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

* Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. *Terms and Conditions apply.*

C-A-O

CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

UPCOMING CAO EVENTS

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

ORIENTATION OUTREACH

At the start of each university academic year, our team heads out on an exciting tour of **DUT, MUT, UKZN** and **UNIZULU** to chat to the incoming first-year students!

These orientation days are a major highlight for students as they give one a peek at what university life is really like. By engaging with students, we get to hear exactly what the move from high school to university feels like. This helps us fashion our services to align with the needs of the students.

Why We Do This (And Why You Should Be There!)

We believe in creating an interactive and exciting highlight for every incoming individual.

These annual visits allow us to:

- **Hear Your Story:** We gather real-time feedback on the transition from learner to student.
- **Fuel Your Aspiration:** We explore your initial impressions and those big, long-term career aspirations.
- **Level Up Our Service:** Your insights ensure that our tools and support stay perfectly aligned with your needs.

APPLICATIONS & CAREER EXHIBITION

AT THE DURBAN ICC EXHIBITION CENTRE

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

Study at our most prestigious universities, Private or TVET colleges of your choice.

MARCH
14
From: 09:00 - 13:00

Experience dynamic demonstrations of Robotics, Fire Fighting, Police preparedness, Paramedics-in-action, science experiments, etc. Also interact with exhilarating exhibitions by universities, TVET colleges, private colleges, financial institutions, bursary funders and industry professionals. Sit in on talks by University Faculty staff, NSFAS, ISFAP, Disaster Management,etc. Enjoy live music, exotic foods, win prizes, including a bursary to kick-off your studies.

Note: Food will be available for purchase on-site.

For Grade 9 - 12 learners, Parents, Educators and individuals looking for career opportunities.

Scan the QR Code for updates

Durban Exhibition Centre, 11 Walnut Road, Durban Central, Durban, 4001

Pedestrian Entrance: Gate D, Samora Machel Street (Old Aliwal Street) // **Vehicle Entrance:** Gate A, Walnut Road (Opposite Hilton Hotel)

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

2026 CAO-KZN HIGH SCHOOLS ART COMPETITION

Scan the QR Code for updates

Ready to turn your imagination into a masterpiece? Whether you're a digital wiz, a sketching pro, or a DIY dreamer, it's time to level up! Grab your gear, unleash those bold ideas, and show us the world through your eyes.

ALL high schools in KwaZulu-Natal are invited to participate in the 2026 CAO-KZN High Schools Art Competition.

This competition is designed to showcase the artistic talents of learners while encouraging them to engage with significant social and environmental issues.

Key Details and Eligibility

- **Eligibility:** The competition is open to all learners from Grade 8 to 12 in KwaZulu-Natal.
- **Art Categories:** Students can submit works in several formats, including painting, drawing and sketching, sculptures, art from recycled materials, and line art.
- **Categories:** The competition is divided into a Junior Division (Grades 8–9) and a Senior Division (Grades 10–12).

COMPETITION THEME:

EDUCATION AND CLIMATE CHANGE

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

The 2026 competition focuses on the intersection of learning and environmental shifts. Participants are encouraged to use art to:

- Express thoughts and feelings regarding climate change.
- Explore how education can help protect the environment.
- Illustrate how environmental challenges, such as floods or heat waves, can impact the ability to learn and attend school.

Submission Guidelines

- **Entry Limits:** There is no limit to the number of learners per school that may enter. Each participating learner may submit up to five original works
- **Originality:** All entries must be original works created by the students themselves.
- **Process:** To participate, schools must complete and return the application form provided with the invitation letter.

Prizes

For each of the two categories, significant cash prizes are awarded to the winning learners and their respective schools:

- **1st Prize:** R5,000 for the learner and R10,000 for the school.
- **2nd Prize:** R3,000 for the learner and R7,000 for the school.
- **3rd Prize:** R1,500 for the learner and R5,000 for the school.

CAREER FAIRS

The Central Applications Office (CAO) believes that where you live should not be a barrier to opportunity. Our mission includes ensuring that every learner anywhere in our beautiful country has a clear pathway to higher education. It is for this reason that we take our services directly to the heart of our communities.

Every year on average we attend a about **80** career fairs across our province! Whether it is in the busy streets of eThekwini or reaching out to students in the furthest parts of Umzinyathi and uMkhanyakude, we make sure that we're there for you.

We are already geared up for another massive year, with **17** events already confirmed on our calendar! We want to meet as many of you as possible to help you plan your future.

If you want us to bring our expertise and energy to your school or community event, we'd love to be there! Just ask your organizers to send a formal invitation to:

customerservice@cao.ac.za

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

TALKS AT SCHOOLS

The Central Applications Office (CAO) bridges the gap between high school and higher education across KwaZulu-Natal. Our outreach is primarily invitation-based, driven by principals and LO educators who recognize the value of expert guidance.

Our Core Focus

While we assist all senior learners, our program prioritizes two critical groups:

- **Grade 9:** We host dedicated talks for learners and parents on Grade 10 subject choices. We provide detailed brochures to help students align their subjects with their future career goals.
- **Grade 12:** We offer comprehensive guidance on the final tertiary application process.

Key Session Highlights

- Subject Choices: Strategic selection for Grade 9s and their parents.
- Early Application: Facilitating early offers for limited spots for Grade 12s.
- Documentation: Helping to correctly upload IDs and results.
- Deadlines: Critical reminders for the 30 September cutoff.

We are now accepting invitations for this year.

Contact us at: customerservice@cao.ac.za to schedule a visit and empower your students with the tools they need to succeed.

Touring with GAGASI FM

2024

2025

We have once again teamed up with Gagasi FM's "Girl Chat" expedition to schools. Since our partnership began in 2024, we've joined this high-impact tour every August to celebrate Women's Month by empowering female learners.

This initiative focuses on our girls' personal growth and mental wellness. With help from professional life coaches, we dive into building self-confidence, setting healthy boundaries, and staying resilient. Our goal is to give you the tools to handle societal pressures and lead your future with strength and purpose. Get ready to turn your challenges into stepping stones!

CONTENTS » WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN THIS HANDBOOK

Section One: General Information

1.1. About the CAO 2
1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us 3
1.3. Directions to CAO 5
1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions 6
1.5. Important Dates (2026/2027) 12

Section Two: Study Options

2.1. Your Study Options 15

Section Three: How to Apply

3.1. How to Apply 18
3.2. How to Submit your Supporting Documents 22
3.3. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee 24
3.4. Completing a 'Change of Mind' Request 26
3.5. How to Update Your Personal Details Online 27

Section Four: Programme Choice List

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List 30
4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2026/2027 38
4.3. Programme Choice List 45
4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes 204

Section Five: Communication

5.1. CAO's Communication with You 208
5.2. Institutions' Communication with You 208
5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean? 210

Section Six: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

6.1. Find out what You're Good at 211
6.2. Career Personalities Quiz 218
6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers 222
6.4. Qualification Types 224
6.5. Applicants with Disabilities 226

Section Seven: Contact Details

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details 228

Section Eight: Helpful Information

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations 238
8.2. Index 241

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2026 • Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI) • *This Handbook is not for sale.*

1.1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) is a registered NON-PROFIT COMPANY (Reg.No.2007/002819/08) that is the only organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for admissions to the Durban University of Technology (DUT), Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT), University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN), University of Zululand (UNIZULU) and most private colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **over 1 000** programmes, and with just ONE APPLICATION, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our member or partner institutions. You do not have to complete a separate application for each institution. You do not have to pay a separate administration fee to each institution. You only have to pay **ONE ADMINISTRATION FEE and your application will be processed and made available to any six institutions to which you applied.** When you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

Discussion and planning for the CAO was initiated in 1993 by the post-school institutions in KwaZulu-Natal. They were: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pmb); Mangosuthu Technikon; ML Sultan Technikon; Natal Technikon; University of Durban-Westville; University of South Africa (UNISA); and University of Zululand.

After a number of years of planning, the CAO officially started processing applications in June 1998 for admission in 1999 with a loan of R5m from First National Bank with surety provided by the initiating institutions. The first full-scale operation was launched in 1999 for the 2000 student intake.

The primary goals of the CAO were stated as follows, and are still maintained today:

Student-oriented goals

- To promote the accessibility of tertiary institutions to prospective students
- To reduce the cost of applications by prospective students

Institution-oriented goals

- To effect cost savings to the participating institutions
- To effect increased efficiency for institutions in their student selection process

Universities (4)	Durban University of Technology (DUT); Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT); University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN); University of Zululand (UNIZULU)
Private Colleges (11)	AAA School of Advertising; Berea College of Technology; Berea Technical College; Central Technical College; STADIO; iStudent; MANCOSA; PAX College; Eduvos; Regent Business School; Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)

Postal Address:
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014

Physical Address: Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
GPS Co-ordinates: –29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
Office Hours: 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Thursday)
08h00 – 14h00 (Friday)

For	Email	OR Call
• Payment queries	paymentscao@cao.ac.za	031 268 4444

Online Functions: www.cao.ac.za

Function	Click on
• To apply	<Apply> – at top of landing page
• To make an Online Payment	<Payments> – at top of landing page
• Submit supporting documents	'Upload My Documents' icon
• To follow progress of your application	'Check My Application' icon
• To change your programme choices	'Change of Mind' icon
• To update your personal information	'Update My Details' icon
• To check available programmes	'Available Programmes' icon
• Deciding on your career	'Don't Know What To Study?' icon
• To view Important Notices	Click on 'Important Notices and News' icon

**** Online applications are processed and available to Institutions immediately after receiving your completed application, full administration fee and signed Declaration and Informed Consent (If you are under 18).***

Social Media

Visit us: **/centralapplicationsoffice**

cao_031_ OR SCAN ME!

africalearn
www.africalearn.co.za
Learn Today, Lead Tomorrow

MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Business Management
Human Resource Management
Office Administration
Generic Management
Management Assistant
Design Thinking Innovation Lead

LOGISTICS

Supply Chain Management
Supply Chain Practitioner
Project Management

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Technical Support
Electronics
Systems Development
Telecommunications Network Operation

EDUCATION

Early Childhood Development Practitioner

4IR

Interactive Media
Artificial Intelligence Software Developer
Cloud Administrator
Cybersecurity Analyst

AGRICULTURE

Plant Production
Animal Production
Agri Trade Processes
Agric Sales and Services

SHORT COURSES

C++ Programme
Java Script Programmer
Python Programme
Technopreneur
End User Computing

SKILLS PROGRAMMES

» C++ Programme » Cyber Security Defender
» Java Programmer » Java Script Programmer
» Python Programmer » Technopreneur

ACCREDITED BY

QCTO · CompTIA · MICTSETA · CISCO · Services SETA · higher education & training

REGISTER & TRANSFORM YOUR FUTURE

Africa Learn Building, 25 Joe Slovo Street Durban, 4001 » 076 225 8463 » Africalearn College
info@africalearn.co.za » www.africalearn.co.za » +27 31 023 0168 » AfricaLearn

1.3. Directions to CAO

From Victoria Mxenge Hospital (King Edward VIII Hospital):

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis.
- Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.

NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 2 March to 30 November 2026.

1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions and Interpretation

1.1. The following expressions have the meanings set out below:

1.1.1. 'Administration Fee' – The fee specified by CAO for application administration or account activity.

1.1.2. 'Applicant' – A person who has submitted a completed application through CAO.

1.1.3. 'Application' – A submission for one or more programmes through CAO, including supporting information requested by institutions for selection decisions.

1.1.4. 'Applicant Data' – All information about an applicant, including personal data.

1.1.5. 'CAO Handbook' – The current year's handbook published on the CAO website, social media platforms and/or otherwise issued by CAO each year.

1.1.6. 'Programme' – An undergraduate qualification offered by public institutions and private colleges in KZN through the application services provided by CAO.

1.1.7. 'Personal Data' – Has the same meaning as in The Protection of Personal Information (POPIA), Act 4 of 2013.

1.1.8. 'Signed Declaration' – A signed statement confirming that the information supplied by the applicant is true and correct.

1.1.8.1. If the applicant is under the age of 18 years, the Signed Declaration must be completed and signed by the parent or legal guardian and submitted to CAO. Any declaration submitted for an applicant under 18 that is not signed by a parent or legal guardian will be considered invalid.

1.1.9. 'Supporting Documents' – Documents required by institutions to make selection decisions:

(a) Current Grade 12s: (i) ID, (ii) Final Grade 11 Progress Report (when applying), (iii) PLUS Mid-Term/June Grade 12 and September/Grade 12 Trial results (as soon as they become available) and (iv) Signed Declaration and Informed Consent Form if under 18.

(b) Applicants who have already completed Grade 12 and have not studied at another post-school institution: (i) ID.

(c) Applicants who have completed Grade 12 and have studied at another post-school institution: (i) ID, (ii) full academic record.

(d) Applicants who wish to study at a private college offering FET programmes: (i) ID, (ii) copy of highest qualification achieved, and (iii) Signed Declaration and Informed Consent Form if under 18.

(e) If subjects were upgraded: (i) Certified copy of your combined statement/certificate of results.

(f) PLEASE NOTE: Some institutions may request additional documents.

(g) If you have already written the Final Grade 12 NSC examinations, your results will be downloaded directly from the Department of Basic Education (DBE) database (subject to the data being provided by DBE). This applies for public schools, Independent Examinations Board (IEB) and South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute (SACAI) examinations, i.e., certified by UMALUSI.

(h) If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must provide your ID number and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.

1.1.10. 'Intellectual Property Rights' – Means all patents, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade, business and domain names, goodwill or actionable claims for passing off, designs, database rights, confidential information (including know-how and trade secrets) and any other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all applications for renewals or extensions of such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

2. Applying and Paying the Administration Fee

2.1. All applications for admission to institutions must be submitted online at www.cao.ac.za.

2.2. The application administration fee may be paid online at the same time or afterwards. Your application will be made available to institutions the day following the bank clearance of the administration fee.

2.3. When you apply online and pay via EasyPay, your application will be made available to institutions the next business day after your funds have been cleared by the bank.

2.4. Complete and submit your online application as soon as possible on our website (www.cao.ac.za).

3. The CAO processes applications for member institutions from 01 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. The CAO processes applications for member

institutions that have a Second Semester intake from 01 August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.

4. For TVET College applications, contact the TVET college directly.

5. Supporting Documents

5.1. All supporting documents must be uploaded on our website (www.cao.ac.za). We do not accept hard copies or emailed documents.

5.2. You must ensure documents are clear and legible. Illegible documents could delay or jeopardise the selection process at institutions.

5.3. The earlier in the year you apply and submit the required documents, the earlier you are considered for a place.

5.4. Your biographical details (ID number and Full Name and Surname) on your application must be an exact match with the details that you register with the DBE to write the DBE-NSC Final Grade 12 Examination. If they differ, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the DBE database and match them to your application information at the institution to which you have applied.

6. Validity of Applications

6.1. An application is considered valid only when:

6.1.1. A completed application including programme choices, Signed Declaration and Informed Consent (if under 18), and the full administration fee have been received by CAO. Only then will your application be processed and available to institutions.

6.2. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the application becomes valid as explained in 6.1.

6.3. Administration and Change of Mind (COM) fees are not refundable.

7. Applicant Contact Details

7.1. Applicants are responsible for providing the correct email address and cell phone number as all messages are sent via SMS/email while letters are sent via email.

7.2. Without a valid current cell phone number, you will not receive messages from the CAO or institutions to which you have applied. Without a valid email address, you may miss requests or offers made by the institution/s.

7.3. The cell phone and email details we use are those on your original application or that have since been updated online after you have applied.

8. Acknowledgement Letters

8.1. Within two weeks after CAO receives your valid application (explained in number 6 above), we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which the CAO acknowledges that we have received and processed your application.

8.1.1. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and updating any errors, omissions or changes online on our website www.cao.ac.za by clicking on the 'Update My Details' icon so that we have the correct information for communications.

8.2. If you do not correct any errors or omissions or update any changes within one week after we have sent you the Acknowledgement Letter, all information in the letter shall be deemed correct and complete.

8.3. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter by the end of two weeks after you have applied and paid the full administration fee, you must contact the CAO. (See page 3 for contact details)

9. Offers and Selection

9.1. CAO provides your information to institutions electronically. Institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.

9.2. All selection and admission decision queries must be directed to the respective institution, not to the CAO. The CAO does not make selection and admission decisions

9.3. Institutions will contact you directly with their selection decision. Sometimes institutions request that the CAO also convey a selection decision to an applicant, but the communication received directly from the institution must be regarded as the institution's official notification

9.4. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible. The following year's January applications open on 01 March of the year preceding the entry year.

9.5. Subject to item 9.2., and if requested by an institution we will send you an SMS or an emailed letter to inform you of any offers that you have received from an institution to which you have applied. You must ensure that we always have your current email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date or period for your response. If the acceptance of the offer is not received by the institution within the stipulated cut-off period, the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.

9.6. Offers may be withdrawn if:

9.6.1 You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer.

9.6.2. The conditions of the offer are not met.

9.6.3. The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g., you have not declared that you have previously been registered or studied at that or another post-school institution.

9.7. You will receive either an email or SMS to inform you if you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices for which you applied.

10. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the programmes' published closing dates. Applicants may still apply after the programme closing date, but applications received after these dates will be flagged as being late. Each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the programme closing date, e.g., your application may only be considered after all 'on-time' applications have been considered and only if places are still available. Even though your application is received after the programme closing date and is considered as being 'late', you still only pay the 'on-time' advertised administration fee until 31 October for programmes applied for 1st semester and 31 May for programmes applied for in the 2nd semester of the year of entry.

11. Programme choices with the note: 'No Applications will be considered if received after the programme closing date' will not be considered if the application or administration fee is received after the advertised programme closing date.

12. Late Administration Fee

12.1. There is ONE date on which the LATE ADMINISTRATION FEE takes effect, i.e., 01 November for first semester programmes and 01 June for second semester programmes irrespective of individual programme closing dates for certain programmes as indicated by the institution

13. Change of Minds (COM)

13.1. If, after you have applied, you want to change your programme choices, or rearrange the order of your choices, you must go to www.cao.ac.za, click on the 'Change of Mind' icon and follow the instructions.

13.2. A 'Change of Mind' is automatically processed immediately once it has been completed online and the COM administration fee has been received. See fee structure on page 24.

13.3. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) in the same Change of Mind Request is considered as one for payment purposes.

13.4. The programmes selected on your Change of Mind request will replace the programme choices currently on your application. To indicate that you wish to retain any of your existing programme choices, you must add those programmes back onto your list when submitting your COM. CAO cannot reverse any mistakes after submission.

13.5. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions in more than one Change of Mind request and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request submission will be regarded as a separate request and an administration fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.

13.6. Payment/s for multiple COM Request submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request was received by CAO, i.e., the earliest COM request first.

13.7. If you have applied to study in Jan/Feb 2026 but did not register, you have an opportunity to carry forward your application to the next available entry term (June 2026) or year (Jan/Feb 2027). This request, together with the COM administration fee, must reach CAO by 31 March 2026. If you miss this deadline, you must make a new application and pay the full administration fee.

14. Handbook & Programme Information

14.1. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in the annually published Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.

14.2. During the course of the year, institutions may make new programmes available that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook – check our website www.cao.ac.za, Facebook page or contact our Call Centre on 031 268 4444 for updates.

14.3. An entry in this Handbook/website does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes and/or change the minimum entry requirements during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook/website, the applicant may replace such programme at no cost.

14.4. Entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements for each programme.

14.5. Entry requirements published in the Handbook/website are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered, and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, this does not guarantee acceptance.

15. Payment of Administration Fees

15.1. All payments to the CAO are done through EasyPay or online at www.cao.ac.za. Click on 'Payments' and follow the instructions. Card payments can also be made at the CAO's office during the specified periods. The CAO office does not accept cash. See fee structure on page 24.

15.2. Payments must be made to the correct CAO number. Once you have paid for an application, we cannot transfer the funds from one application to the next.

15.3. An applicant's CAO number, EASYPAY number and password are issued on screen to the applicant during the application process. This information is also sent by email to the email address provided by the applicant. These are the only valid numbers recognised by the CAO and are unique to the applicant.

15.4. For payments:

15.4.1. Made online on the CAO website: use your unique CAO number, OR

15.4.2. At an EasyPay vendor such as Shoprite, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer, etc.: use your unique CAO-EasyPay number, OR

15.4.3. At CAO reception: use your unique CAO number.

16. Protection of Personal Information

16.1. CAO is committed to ensure that we are compliant with the relevant data protection laws in our country as per the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) of 2013. We will only share the details of your application with you, the applicant, and with educational institutions as stated in the Applicant Declaration and Informed Consent you agreed to when you applied.

16.2. The only time your personal information will be shared with someone other than yourself or with the educational institutions partnering with the CAO is if:

16.2.1. You authorise us through the completion and submission of the POWER OF ATTORNEY during your application process or by completing and submitting the form available on our website.

16.2.2. You are under 18 years of age when you applied and are still under 18: In that case your application details will be shared with the parent or guardian who signed the CAO Declaration and Informed Consent Form when the application was made. Such signatory may grant permission to any third party over the age of 18 by completing and submitting the POWER OF ATTORNEY Form available on our website.

17. Liability and Disclaimers

17.1. CAO only communicates with the public through its official website and dedicated social media platforms. Any other social media accounts claiming to represent CAO are not authorised to do so. Any information provided on these unauthorised social media platforms could lead to malicious and fraudulent activity including solicitation of funds from the Public. Visit www.cao.ac.za, go to the bottom of the Home Page where you will find the Social Media Platform/s used by CAO including links to the platform/s and any updates.

17.2. CAO, its administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and/or prospective students, provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto. CAO, to the best of its ability, attempts to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however, it does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.

17.3. The CAO reserves the right to vary, update or replace these Terms of Service as it continuously enhances and evolves its services.

17.4. Technical maintenance, power outages, or internet disruptions may occur from time-to-time. CAO shall not be held liable for any delay, loss, or inconvenience arising from such interruptions.

17.5. CAO takes every reasonable step to prevent unauthorised access, alteration, or loss and cannot be held responsible for incidents arising from circumstances beyond its reasonable control.

17.6. CAO shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing its obligations under these Terms where such failure arises from events beyond its reasonable control, including but not limited to natural disasters, strikes, pandemics, power failures, or government actions.

17.7. These Terms and Conditions shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa. Any disputes shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of KwaZulu-Natal.

17.8. All content on CAO's website, handbooks, and communication materials is the property of CAO. You may use it for personal, educational, or non-commercial purposes only. Copying, modifying, distributing, or selling the content for commercial purposes is prohibited.

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (SAICA Endorsed)
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce in Retail Management
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose 2 of 13 Focus Areas to define your career path.

- Accounting
- Information Technology
- Project Management
- Economics
- Health Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Risk Management
- Human Resource Management
- Digital Marketing
- Digital Leadership
- Business Intelligence
- Digital Intelligence & Data-Driven Decision Making
- Digital Entrepreneurship & Innovation

IMMERSIVE LEARNING EXPERIENCE

REGENT USES AN ENDORSEMENT SYSTEM AND NOT A POINTS-BASED SYSTEM

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FOR EMPLOYABILITY, LIFE AND SUCCESS

21ST CENTURY SKILLS TRAINING

2027 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL provides an innovative, immersive, tech-rich & future-focused approach to teaching & learning for the future world of work.

SURROUND YOURSELF WITH SUCCESS

DIPLOMAS (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management
- Diploma in Public Relations Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management
- Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law
- Higher Certificate in Marketing Management
- Higher Certificate in Retail Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management
- Higher Certificate in Project Management

Durban Learning Centre
35 Samora Machel Street,
Durban Central

031 304 4626
study@regent.ac.za
regent.ac.za

A STUDENT CENTRED CULTURE FOCUSSING ON STUDENT SUCCESS

CREATING GRADUATES WITH ENTREPRENEURIAL MINDSETS

TECH-RICH AND FUTURE FOCUSED EDUCATION

ACCESSIBLE AND AFFORDABLE HIGHER EDUCATION

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

1.5. Important Dates 2026/2027

Public Holidays | Important Dates

January 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

01 – New Year's Day
14 – Start of 1st School Term

February 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

March 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

01 – 2027 First Semester applications open and on-time administration fee of R250 applicable • **02** – CAO Contact Centre opens • **21** – Human Rights Day • **27** – End of 1st School Term • **31** – Last Day to Carry Forward your 2026 Application to 2027, without submitting a new application. (T's & C's Applicable)

April 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

03 – Good Friday • **06** – Family Day
08 – Start of 2nd School Term • **27** – Freedom Day

May 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

01 – Worker's Day • **31** – MUT Second Semester applications close | Last day to qualify for on-time administration fee for 2026 Second Semester

June 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

01 – Late administration fee of R470 for 2026 Second Semester applications now applicable • **16** – Youth Day • **26** – End of 2nd School Term
30 – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery close
(No Late Applications accepted)

1.5. IMPORTANT DATES (2026/2027)

Public Holidays Important Dates

July 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	**21**	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	**31**	

21 – Start of 3rd School Term
31 – Late applications for 2026 Second Semester close

August 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	**15**
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	**31**					

01 – 2027 Second Semester applications opens and on-time administration fee of R250 applicable
09 – National Women's Day • **15** – DUT: B Health Sciences Chiropractic applications close
31 – DUT: B Health Sciences Diagnostic Radiography, B Health Sciences Radiography Therapy and Oncology and B Health Sciences Radiography Sonography close

September 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	**24**	25	26
27	28	29	**30**			

23 – End of 3rd School Term • **24** – Heritage Day
30 – On-time applications for all remaining DUT, MUT and UKZN programmes close

October 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	**6**	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	**31**

01 – Late applications for selected DUT, MUT and UKZN programmes open and administration fee of R250 still applies • **06** – Start of 4th School Term
31 – Last Day for on-time administration fee of R250 for 2027 First Semester applications. All UNIZULU programmes for on-time applications close

November 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	**30**					

01 – Late administration fee of R470 applicable for 2027 First Semester applications.
30 – CAO Contact Centre closes (Online Services and Call Centre remain available)

December 2026

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	**11**	12
13	14	15	**16**	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	**25**	**26**
27	28	29	30	31		

11 – End of 4th School term • **16** – Day of Reconciliation
25 – Christmas Day • **26** – Day of Goodwill

LAUNCH YOUR CAREER IN **IT OR BUSINESS.**

ABOUT **RICHFIELD**

Richfield is a private higher education institution in South Africa, offering learning experiences that make students richer in knowledge, opportunities, confidence, and purpose.

For over 35 years, we've specialised in industry-aligned, CHE-accredited qualifications in high-demand fields. Through Work Integrated Learning modules and strategic partnerships with global leaders like IBM, AWS Academy, Oracle, Salesforce, Cisco, and CIMA, our students gain access to hands-on experience and globally recognised certifications that set them apart in a competitive job market.

With 8 premium campuses across South Africa (Bryanston, Newtown Junction, Centurion, Pretoria, Umhlanga, Musgrave, Cape Town, and Polokwane) and an online learning platform, we make world-class education accessible to students wherever they are, whatever their life stage.

Whether you're a school leaver, working professional, or returning to study later in life, we support your growth at every step. From degrees and diplomas to a 100% online MBA, we deliver a launchpad for future leaders, innovators, and change-makers.

AT A **GLANCE**

140,000+ Graduates over 35 years	**8** Global partnerships	**8** Nationwide campuses
Free unlimited Wi-Fi across all campuses	Study online or on-campus	Zero-rated learning platform (Moodle)
Academic support in your pocket. **Richfield APP**	★★★★★ Inclusion of industry-badges Get more than just a degree	Work-Integrated learning

Umhlanga campus

CHOOSE A **MAJOR**

Join the Faculty of Information Technology and specialise in:

- Programming
- Emerging Technologies
- Network Engineering
- IT Management
- Business Analysis

Join the Faculty of Business and Management Sciences and specialise in:

- Supply Chain Management
- Marketing Management
- Human Resource Management
- Accounting
- Economics
- Public Management

KEEP UP WITH US ON SOCIAL MEDIA

0823 321 321

@thisisrichfield

Richfield Education

Richfield

@thisisrichfield

APPLY TODAY

PROSPECTUS & PRICELIST

RICHFIELD

info@richfield.ac.za

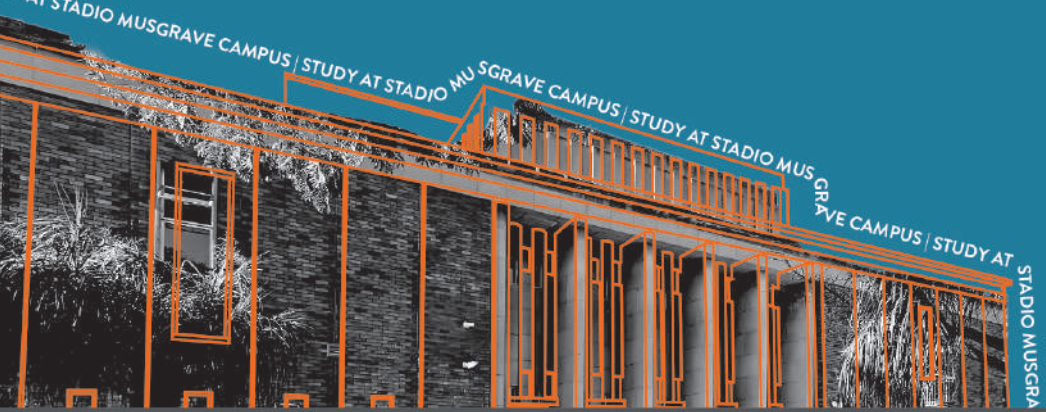
2.1. Your Study Options

Many post-school institutions have adopted a hybrid or blended tuition model in place of the purely face-to-face on-campus model. This appears to be the trend for the future. The model in the table may undergo changes at some institutions.

	INSTITUTION	FULL-TIME STUDY	PART-TIME STUDY	DISTANCE LEARNING
		Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests.	Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by email or uploading online. Often tutors are available at webinars and offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on-campus lectures/tutorials.
Universities	DUT	✔	✔	✘
Universities	MUT	✔	✔	✘
Universities	UKZN	✔	✔	✘
Universities	UNIZULU	✔	✔	✘
Private Colleges	AAA School of Advertising	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	Berea College of Technology	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	Berea Technical College	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	Central Technical College	✔	✔	✘
Private Colleges	Eduvos	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	iStudent	✔	✘	✘
Private Colleges	MANCOSA	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	Pax College	✔	✔	✘
Private Colleges	Regent Business School	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	✔	✔	✔
Private Colleges	STADIO Institute of Higher Education	✔	✔	✔

SHAPE YOUR FUTURE WITH STADIO

- Commerce
- Education
- Law
- Information Technology



CONTACT & DISTANCE LEARNING

STADIO

HIGHER EDUCATION

STADIO.AC.ZA

087 158 5000

Finding Available Programmes

A list of all programmes on offer is available on our website at www.cao.ac.za, and in this Handbook starting on page 38.

Application material is available from all high, secondary and combined schools as well as from our member institutions listed in this Handbook. *Application material can also be collected at the CAO offices situated at Gate 11, UKZN, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor and from all Education District Offices or by contacting the CAO call centre on 031 268 4444. **Applications can ONLY be submitted online at www.cao.ac.za. See page 6 clause 2 and pages 18-19 for more information**

Kinds of Programmes related to Careers

All programmes available for July 2026 and January 2027 entry are available on our website www.cao.ac.za. The list of all programmes available for 2026 (Second Semester starting in July 2026) and for 2027 (First Semester starting in January 2027 and Second Semester starting in July 2027) are also listed in this Handbook from page 38 to 201. The programmes listed are for access to mainstream study as well as to access programmes for alternative admission.

Alternative Access (also called Access Routes)

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original mainstream programme of study. Access Route Programmes (see page 204) are spread over a longer period than normal and are provided to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three and four year options based on the applicant's results in the NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'course duration'.

Second Chance Application (Change of Mind Application)

If after applying you are unsuccessful with any of your programme choices, you may complete and submit a 'Change of Mind' (COM). This must be done online. These COMs are immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied when received with the COM administration fee. COMs completed online and paid via EasyPay are processed the day after receipt of the COM administration fee.

In the post-school sector, the study intake is divided into study blocks that are indicated in the programme list under 'Entry Term'. Universities and universities of technology generally have study intakes in the First Semester (Jan/Feb) and some universities may have a Second Semester (July) intake for some programmes. TVET colleges also have trimester intakes for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

Carry Forward your Application to the Following Year

If you have applied to study in 2026 but have not been successful or, for some reason have not registered, you may carry forward your 2026 first semester application for admission into 2026 second semester and/or 2027 first semester, provided you complete a COM Request online. To be valid, this carry forward, which is completed as a COM, must reach us by 31 March 2026 together with the relevant COM administration fee. If you miss this date, you will have to submit a new application and pay the full administration fee.

*** NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 2 March to 30 November 2026**

The ONLY way to apply is online at

www.cao.ac.za

3.1. How to Apply

1. PREPARATION BEFORE YOU APPLY:

1.1 If you are currently in Grade 12:

- Your ID Number (Found on your ID Document and/or Birth Certificate) or Passport Number
- At least your Final Grade 11 Results
- Also, Your Grade 12 June and/or Trials (September results) if you already have it or as soon as you get it.

1.2 If you have already passed the Grade 12 Final Examinations:

- Your ID Number (Found on your ID Document and/or Birth Certificate) or Passport Number
- Your Final NSC results.

2. DURING YOUR APPLICATION:

COMPLETING YOUR ONLINE APPLICATION

(a) Go to our website: **www.cao.ac.za**

(b) Click on **'Apply'** on the top navigation bar.

(c) Read the information and click on **'Continue with Application'**.

(d) Enter your ID / Passport Number and click on **'Submit'**.

(e) Read the information and click on **'Continue with Application'**.

(f) Enter ALL the details requested. Once you have entered all the requested information, click on **'Next'**.

(g) Click on **'Continue with Online Application'**.

(h) A pop-up window will appear with your CAO number, password and EasyPay number. Read the instructions. The same information will also be sent to the email address you provided. This information is important to access your information at a later date and track the progress of your application.

PLEASE NOTE: YOU HAVE NOT YET COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION

(i) Click on **'Continue with Online Application'**.

(j) Follow the instructions, complete ALL the information requested and click **'Next'** on each page as you navigate through the application.

(k) At the end of the application, view the summary of YOUR application presented on screen. Should any information be incorrect, click on **'Edit'** and update the information immediately.

(l) To submit your application, click on **'Process My Application'** at the bottom of the page.

YOUR APPLICATION HAS NOW BEEN SUBMITTED

(m) You will know that you have successfully submitted your application when you receive the prompt **"Your Application has been successfully submitted to CAO."**

3. AT THE SAME TIME, WHILE COMPLETING YOUR APPLICATION YOU CAN:

(a) Pay your admin fee online at the same time you apply or after or by choosing to pay at an EasyPay Outlet (See Page 24 on **'Ways to Pay the Administration Fee'**).

(b) Submit/Upload your supporting documents eg. ID, School Results etc at the same time you apply or afterwards by clicking on the **'Upload My Documents'** icon on the Homepage (See Page 22 on **'How to Submit your Supporting Documents**).

4. AFTER YOU HAVE APPLIED

If you did not pay the administration fee or upload your documents at the time you applied, you must do so as soon as possible.

(a) Pay the administration fee online by clicking on **'Payments'** on the top menu bar OR
Pay via an EasyPay outlet (See Page 24 on **'Ways to Pay the Administration Fee'**).

(b) Upload your proof of payment AND upload supporting documents by clicking on the **'Upload My Documents'** icon on the Homepage (See Page 22 on **'How to Submit your Supporting Documents'**).

Applications for 2027 entry open on 1 March 2026! Don't delay - apply as soon as possible after 1 March 2026. The earlier you apply, the sooner your application will be considered.

*** NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 2 March to 30 November 2026**

UNLOCK YOUR POTENTIAL.

MAKE DUT YOUR PREFERRED UNIVERSITY OF CHOICE FOR 2027

CREATIVE. DISTINCTIVE. IMPACTFUL.

JOIN A VIBRANT COMMUNITY OF FORWARD-THINKERS AND GAIN THE SKILLS YOU NEED TO THRIVE IN TOMORROW'S RAPIDLY EVOLVING WORLD!

DUT
DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
INYUVESI YASETHEKWINI YEZOBUCHWEPHESHE

Choosing where to study after matric is one of the most important decisions you will make and at DUT, we are here to help you turn your passion into a career.

DUT is a leading University of Technology based in KwaZulu-Natal, offering practical, career-focused qualifications that prepare you for the real world. Our programmes are designed with industry in mind, meaning you graduate with skills that employers are looking for, not just theory.

With **six specialised faculties, experienced lecturers and strong links to business, government and industry,** DUT gives you a competitive edge. At DUT, learning goes beyond the classroom. Many of our programmes include work-integrated learning, hands-on projects, laboratories, studios and real-life problem-solving, so you are job-ready when you become one of our adaptive graduates.

We are also building an entrepreneurial university, encouraging students to think creatively, start businesses, innovate and create their own opportunities. Our adaptive graduates are known for being creative, innovative, confident and work-ready, able to succeed in a fast-changing world.

Located in vibrant Durban and Pietermaritzburg, DUT offers a supportive student environment, access to residences, student services, sport, culture, entrepreneurship and leadership opportunities, helping you grow both academically and personally.

If you are looking for a university that believes in your potential, supports your dreams and prepares you for a successful future, then DUT is the place for you.

FACULTY OF ACCOUNTING & INFORMATICS

FACULTY OF ARTS & DESIGN

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

FACULTY OF APPLIED SCIENCES

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING & THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

ENVISION2030

transparency • honesty • integrity • respect • accountability
fairness • professionalism • commitment • compassion • excellence

VISIT WWW.DUT.AC.ZA
TO FIND OUT MORE

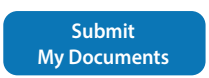
@DurbanUniversityofTechnology DurbanUniversityofTechnology DutCampusTv @dut_official1 @DUT_Tweets @dutofficial

3.2. How to Submit your Supporting Documents

IMPORTANT NOTICE: All supporting documents MUST BE UPLOADED on the CAO website (www.cao.ac.za).

1. **In order to login to upload your documents, you must have the following:**
   - 1.1 Your CAO number or ID/Passport number AND
   - 1.2 Cell phone (with cell number entered on your application)
   - 1.3 Access to your email (which was entered on your application)
     AND YOU MUST HAVE YOUR DOCUMENTS SAVED IN A FILE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR ON A MEMORY STICK/FLASH DRIVE
   - 1.4 Each document must be saved individually to upload to the respective document type that you are submitting
2. **Minimum documents required on application**
   - 2.1 Copy of ID/Passport AND
   - 2.2 Final Grade 11 Report (if you are in Grade 12) OR
   - 2.3 Highest qualification achieved
   - 2.4 Copy of study/residence permit (if you are a non South African applicant)
   - 2.5 Proof of payment
   - 2.6 Signed declaration and informed consent (U18)
3. **Further documents**
   - 3.1 June Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
   - 3.2 September/Trials Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
   - 3.3 Any other document requested by the institution, eg. Academic Record, etc.
   - 3.4 Power of Attorney document if you are over 18 and would like to give permission to any other person to access your application information.
4. **Uploading documents on the CAO website**
   - 4.1 Go to the website www.cao.ac.za
   - 4.2 Click on the 'Upload My Documents' icon on the Home Page.

   - 4.3 Read the instructions to know what you need 'in order to log in to upload your documents'.
   - 4.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to upload your documents and enter your related examination results, where required.
   - 4.5 Review and make sure that you have uploaded the correct documents and entered the correct results, where required.
     - 4.5.1 If you are in Grade 12, it is compulsory to enter your Life Orientation result
   - 4.6 Once you are ready to submit, click on 'Submit My Documents'.



P.S.: Ensure that the correct document type is selected when your documents are uploaded. If you upload any documents using the incorrect document type, the document will reflect on our system as 'not received/ outstanding' and may result in your application being rejected.

WE DO MORE

So you can go further

- MBA
- Degrees
- Diplomas
- Honours Degree
- Postgraduate Diplomas
- Advanced Diplomas
- Higher Certificates
- Short Courses

Premier Distance Learning:
SA, UK and USA Accreditations

BAC

ACCREDITED PROGRAM

BCC
BOSTON
City Campus
Education. For Life.

APPLY NOW! | boston.ac.za

TEXTBOOKS+ INCLUDED - SUPERCHARGED WITH TECHNOLOGY.
FLEXIBLE PAYMENTS | FLEXIBLE LEARNING | 50 SUPPORT CENTRES

NATIONAL CALL CENTRE | 086 126 7866

Serious about Education.
Serious about You.

Boston City Campus (Pty) Ltd Reg. No. 1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

3.3. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee

Your single administration fee allows you to apply for a combination of up to six programmes at any of our member and partner institutions in KZN. (See page 35 for a list of our member and partner institutions).

Administration fees are non-refundable. Institutions to which you apply are only able to view and consider your application on receipt of a completed application and the relevant administration fee. Administration fees for discontinued programme choices are not refundable, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you. Costs incurred if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank will be passed on to the applicant.

Make sure your administration fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you have applied for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be regarded as late and may be considered after all on-time applications have been considered and space is still available. **PLEASE NOTE:** If you apply for programme choices that do not accept late applications e.g. Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the programme closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed', which means that they will not be considered. Please view Programmes lists in handbook or Available Programmes online for programmes that do not accept late applications after the closing date.

If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake of that year) or after 31 October (for following year's January intake), you will be liable to pay the late administration fee, as indicated in the table below.

To contact us about payment queries, email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non-SA citizens must pay the international fee.

ADMINISTRATION FEE	To Start Studies in January 2027			To Start Studies in July 2026			To Start Studies in July 2027		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If Administration Fee reaches us on or before	31 Oct 2026	R250.00	R300.00	31 May 2026	R250.00	R 300.00	31 May 2027	R250.00	R300.00
If Administration Fee reaches us on or after	01 Nov 2026	R470.00	R580.00	01 Jun 2026	R470.00	R 580.00	01 Jun 2027	R470.00	R580.00

Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' administration fee of R140.00

WAYS TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATION FEE:

Application Administration Fee and Change of Mind (COM) Administration Fee

There are two ways to pay both administration fees:

Online (Recommended) **OR** **at an EasyPay Outlet**

www.cao.ac.za

1. You may pay the administration fee ONLINE at www.cao.ac.za by VISA/Mastercard or Easypay:
   1.1 You may pay the application or COM administration fee online at the same time you apply or submit a change of mind. After you click 'Process my Application' or 'Process my Change of Mind' a message will appear explaining how to pay your administration fee.
   1.2 If you applied online or submitted a COM and wish to pay at a later date:
      (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
      (b) Click on 'Payments' on the top menu bar
      (c) Enter your CAO or ID/Passport Number and click 'Submit'
      (d) Click on 'Make payment'
      (e) Select 'VISA/Mastercard' to pay by card or 'EasyPay' to pay by debit or credit card etc.
2. You can also pay the administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your unique EasyPay number as the reference when making payment. Request for a receipt as you need to upload your proof of payment to your application/profile).
3. Both the Application Administration Fee and the COM Administration Fee can be paid at *our offices at Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor, Durban. You can pay by credit or debit card.
   We DO NOT accept cash at the CAO office.
4. Proof of Payment MUST be uploaded via 'Upload My Documents' at www.cao.ac.za

☑ FINANCIAL AID

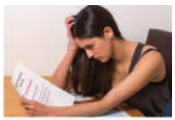
If you require financial aid from NSFAS, you must tick the Financial Aid field when you complete your CAO application.

In addition, you must apply directly to NSFAS at:
Private Bag X1 Plumstead, 7801
OR 2nd Floor, House Vincent, 10 Brodoe Road, Wynberg, Cape Town, 7700
OR Telephone 021 763 3200/0860 006 7327
OR visit their website at www.nsfas.org.za

*** NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 2 March to 30 November 2026**

3.4. Completing a 'Change of Mind' Request

1. **A Change of Mind (COM) is done when you want to change your study choices. This normally happens when:**
   1.1 You no longer want to do a particular programme or programmes
   1.2 One or more of your choices has been unsuccessful
   1.3 An institution discontinues one of your programme choices (This change is free). You may submit a Change of Mind for the discontinued programme **ONLY**. Should there be any other changes on your programme choices including reranking programmes than the Change of Mind fee is applicable
   1.4 You want to change the ranking of your choices
   1.5 You want to carry forward your application to the following entry year/term



2. **Procedure:**
   2.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
   2.2 Click on the icon 'Change of Mind' on the Home Page
   2.3 Read the instructions onscreen and login to submit a 'Change of Mind'
   2.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to enter your new set of choices. Enter your programme choices as you now wish them to appear including the programme choices you wish to keep from your existing programme choices. **IMPORTANT**: **If you do not indicate which programme choices must remain on your application; those programme choices will be WITHDRAWN once your COM is submitted**
   2.5 Review and make sure that you have entered the correct choices and in the correct rank order
   2.6 Once you are satisfied that all your programmes are correctly reflected (i.e. your existing programme choices have been retained AND your new programme choices have been added in the correct ranking order click on 'Process My Change of Mind' to submit.
   Ensure that you have included the programme choices that you want to retain

REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the institutions' conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information or withheld information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend applying to the same institution, please first contact the institution (for information and your student number) as your student number is valid for life. You may be required to follow the institution's internal procedure for readmission.
- If you are currently or have in the past attended another post-school institution, e.g. University, TVET college, private college, etc. you must indicate this in the Study History section on your application.
- If you are a Non-South African applicant with:
  - NSC or National Certificate (NC) results, or NCV results obtained in South Africa, you must apply through CAO
  - NCV results obtained outside South Africa, or foreign school-leaving qualifications (e.g. Cambridge, IGCSE, AS/A Levels, GCSE), and intend applying to UKZN, please contact them directly or apply at www.ukzn.ac.za

PLEASE NOTE

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it. You will need it whenever you communicate with us. The same applies to the EasyPay number. All payments to us must be made using this number.

Your CAO number and EasyPay number are provided to you onscreen and via email when you apply online.

Your CAO number is also required when you upload documents or when you want to complete a COM.

All documents must be uploaded onto our website. When applicants in Grade 12 apply, institutions require a copy of your ID and FINAL Grade 11 results. Therefore, in the first instance, try to upload these documents as soon as possible after you have applied. They also require your Grade 12 June results before they can consider your application for an early provisional/conditional offer so upload it as soon as you receive it. Do the same with your Trial Results.

3.5 How to Update Your Personal Details Online

**** This function is FREE***

1. **In order to update your details, you will require the following information:**
   - CAO/ID/Passport Number AND
   - Cellphone (with cell number entered on your application) OR
   - Access to your email (which was entered on your application)

UPDATE MY DETAILS

2. **Please use the following steps to update your details:**

   2.1 Go to our website **www.cao.ac.za**

   2.2 Click on the icon **'Update My Details'** on the Homepage

   2.3 Select **'Click here to continue and update your application'**

   2.4 Follow the onscreen prompts to Log in to your profile to update your details

   2.5 Once logged in, you will be presented with menu options on the left navigation bar.

   2.6 From the menu select the information field/s that you would like to update, such as
   - Address Details
   - Contact Details
   - NOK Information
   - Financial Information
   - Biographical Information
   - Parent/guardian Information
   - Residence Details
   - Summary Details

   2.7 Once you have updated all your details and you are satisfied with your update, click on **'Process My Updates'**

   2.8 A message will be displayed onscreen to indicate that your updates have been processed

NOTE: Once you submit your updated information it is immediately available to institutions.

If you wish to change your programme choices you will need to do a Change of Mind. Refer to page 26.

*** This function is ONLY available to applicants who have (i) completed their application and (ii) paid their full administration fee.**

Alpvest Institute for FutureTech®

INNOVATE. LEARN. LEAD.

NEW HIGHER & OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

- Artificial Intelligence
- Business Administration
- Cloud Computing
- Commerce & Finance
- Data Science
- Digital Marketing & Social Media
- Future Technologies
- Information Technology
- Management
- Robotic PA Developer
- Software Development

Previously PC Training & BUSINESS COLLEGE

www.AIFT.co.za

060 019 4866

0861 819 226

UMHLANGA
9 Palm Boulevard
DURBAN CITY
44 Joe Slovo Street
JOHANNESBURG
32 Diagonal Street
76 Jorissen Street
37 Harrison Street
KEMPTON PARK
7 Wolf Street
POLOKWANE
100 Landros Mare St
MENLYN PARK
64 Glenwood Road
PRETORIA
13 Church Square
421 Church Street
165 Jeff Masemola St
336 Paul Kruger St
CAPE TOWN
9 Hans Strydom St
Thibault Square

Alpvest Institute for FutureTech®

INNOVATE. LEARN. LEAD.

Enquire & Receive FREE AIFT Student Merch !

Visit our website & Lodge your Interest

Provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a Private Higher Education Institution under the Act. Registration Certificate No. 2025/HE07/005.

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List

4.1.1. On the CAO Website

1. Go to www.cao.ac.za
2. Click on 'Available Programmes'
3. The 'Programmes' page will be displayed with the following three tabs on the left navigation bar:
   a - How to use the Programme List
   b - Programme List (Use the filters to search for programmes by institution, exam type, working personality or career direction OR Enter the specific programme name or code if you know it)
   c - Alternative Access Routes

4.1.2. How to use the Programme List in this Handbook

The Programme Choice List is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into two sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sports Science, in the 'Index' (pages 241 to 244) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Nated Certificate and Diploma study (Report 191 Programmes)
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

National Senior Certificate (NSC – from 2008)	
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating
7 (90 - 100%)	8
7 (80 - 89%)	7
6 (70 - 79%)	6
5 (60 - 69%)	5
4 (50 - 59%)	4
3 (40 - 49%)	3
2 (30 - 39%)	2
1 (1 - 29%)	1

Senior Certificate (SC – Before 2008)							
		LANGUAGES				OTHER SUBJECTS	
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	HG 1st Lang	HG 2nd Lang	SG 1st Lang	SG 2nd Lang	Higher Grade	Standard Grade
7 (90 - 100%)	8	A (90 - 100%)				A (90 - 100%)	
7 (80 - 89%)	7	A (80 - 89%)				A (80 - 89%)	
6 (70 - 79%)	6	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	A (80 - 100%)		B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)
5 (60 - 69%)	5	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)
4 (50 - 59%)	4	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1						F (30 - 39%)

National Certificate Vocational Subjects (NCV)				
NSC Rating/ Level	APS Rating	NCV Fundamental Subjects	APS Rating	NCV Vocational Subjects
7 (90 - 100%)	8	(90 - 100%)		
7 (80 - 89%)	7	(80 - 89%)		
6 (70 - 79%)	6	(70 - 79%)		
5 (60 - 69%)	5	(60 - 69%)		
4 (50 - 59%)	4	(50 - 59%)	4	4 (80 - 100%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	(40 - 49%)	3	3 (70 - 79%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	(30 - 39%)	2	2 (60 - 69%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1	(0 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 59%)

Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 35 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B.: Some programmes, e.g. Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date. This information is usually displayed in the Notes column.

Minimum points

This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excluding LO) as shown on page 30.

ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		

Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (extended curriculum).

Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 32.

Course Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

Entry term

The time of year the programme starts.
There are two entry terms:
1 – Entry in the first semester, which starts between January and February
3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August

Access route

A letter in this column shows that there is an alternative access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 204-207)

Notes

Additional information

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Points Calculation Tables

Page 30 shows the system default points calculation in which points are calculated for the top six subjects, excluding Life Orientation. Institutions may use different variants of this, e.g. some may double the Maths and Science points for Engineering. Institutions may have further requirements for selection, therefore, meeting the minimum points does not necessarily guarantee that you will be offered a place. Please check the notes column in the Programme List in this Handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 238-240. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

Colour Codes in Programme Name

Pink: Part-time study

Brown: A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this Handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are shaded pink.

Matric (Grade 12) achievement to qualify for:

1. Degree Study

1.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language

1.2 Must obtain at least 50% for FOUR other subjects, excluding Life Orientation

1.3 Must obtain at least 30% for ONE other subject

1.4 Must obtain at least 30% in Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

1.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Where you see NSC Deg in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet these requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, these will be indicated:

Example: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at Level 6 and English Home Language, or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at Level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be passed on Level 4.

2. Diploma Study

2.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language

2.2 Must obtain at least 40% for THREE other subjects, excluding Life Orientation

2.3 Must obtain at least 30% for TWO other subjects

2.4 Must obtain at least 30% in the Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

2.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

3. Higher Certificate Study

3.1 Must obtain at least 40% in Home Language

3.2 Must obtain at least 40% in TWO other subjects

3.3 Must obtain at least 30% in FOUR other subjects

3.4 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are shaded lemon.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are shaded mint.

Example: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are shaded lilac.

Example: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at Level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at Level 4.

Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

Foreign Qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board
P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001
1267 Pretorius Street, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0001
☎ 010 591 4401/2
Website: mb.usaf.ac.za • Email: applications@usaf.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

South African Qualifications Authority
Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145
☎ 012 431 5000
Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

Institution and Campus Codes

(See pages 238-240 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology
Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 5 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	N	

Private Colleges
Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-D-BIA	31-Jan-2022	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NQF 4) subjects. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				

Entry Requirements:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink**: **NSC** 2008 onwards

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint**: **N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon**: **Senior Cert** up to 2015

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac**: **NC(V)**

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	F – EDU - Durban
	G – EDU - PMB
	I – Indumiso
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	M – Main
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	E – Edgewood
	H – Howard College
	M – Medical School
	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
ZU – University of Zululand	A – Kwa-Dlangezwa (Main)
	M – Kwa-Dlangezwa (Main)
	R – Richards Bay
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
AA – AAA School of Advertising	B – Bryanston
	C – Cape Town
BC – Berea College of Technology	D – Durban
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
DC – Central Technical College	D – Durban
EM – STADIO (Institute of Higher Education)	B – Bellville
	C – Centurion
	D – Durban (Musgrave)
	H – Hatfield
	J – Johannesburg
	K – Krugersdorp
	P – Pretoria
	R – Randburg
	W – Waterfall
	X – Distance

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
IS – iStudent	B – Bloemfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MC – MANCOSA	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
PE – Eduvos	B – Bedfordview
	C – Claremont
	D – Durban
	E – East London
	F – Potchefstroom
	K – Vanderbijlpark
	L – Bloemfontein
	M – Midrand
	N – Nelson Mandela Bay
	O – Mbombela
	P – Pretoria
	T – Tyger Valley
	V – Durbanville
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban

IMPORTANT!

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

Each study programme/qualification has its own closing date. Applications and administration fees that reach the CAO before or on such closing dates are given a 'Waiting for a Decision' status.

FIRST SEMESTER 2027 ENTRY

Applications and/or administration fees received after the programme closing date receive a 'Late Application' status but the on time fee of R250 is still applicable. Generally, programmes with a late status are considered after programmes received before the programme closing date.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 November 2026 for the January 2027 Entry receive a 'Late Application' status and the late fee of R470 is applicable.

SECOND SEMESTER 2027 ENTRY

If received on or before 31 May 2027, the on-time administration fee for the second semester (July/Aug) 2027 Entry is R250.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 June 2027 for the second semester (July/Aug) 2027 Entry receive a late application status and a late administration fee of R470 is applicable.

NOTE: International applicants on time administration fee is R300 and late administration fee is R580.

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL™
INYUVESI YAKWAZULU-NATALI

UKZN ADMISSIONS APPLICATIONS FOR 2027

APPLY NOW

APPLICATION DEADLINES

Medicine: 30 June 2026

All Other Programmes:
30 September 2026

For more information, visit:
http://applications.ukzn.ac.za | www.ukzn.ac.za | www.cao.ac.za

INSPIRING GREATNESS

4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2026/2027

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 45

B Com Accounting Science 45
B Com in Accounting 45
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance 45
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science 45
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum) 46
B Com Augmented (Banking and Business Management) 46
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Accounting) 46
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Economics) 46
B Com Augmented (Economics and Banking) 46
B Com Augmented (Economics and Human Resources Management) 46
B Com Augmented (Human Resources Management and Business Management) 46
B Com Augmented (Accounting & Economics) 47
B Com Augmented (Accounting and Auditing) 47
Diploma in Accounting 47
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme) 48
Diploma in Accounting (ECP) 48
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting 48
Diploma in Internal Auditing 49
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme) 49
Diploma in Local Government Finance 49
Diploma in Management Accounting 50
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting 50
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP) 51
Diploma in Taxation 51
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme) 51
Advanced Diploma in Accounting 51
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting 51
H Cert Accountancy 52
Accounting Bridging Course 52
B Com Financial Management 52
B Com in Accounting 52
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting 53
B Com in Accounting 53
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Distance Mode) 54
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting 54
Diploma in Accounting 55
Dip Financial Management 55
Adv Cert in Financial Planning 55
H Cert Accounting 56
H Cert Tax Administration 56
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law 56
Higher Certificate in Accounting 56
P G Dip in Accounting 56
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking 56
N N Dip Financial Management 57
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 57
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 57
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4) 58
National Certificate: Financial Management (N5) 58
National Certificate: Financial Management (N6) 58
National N Diploma: Financial Management (NQF 6) 58
Adv Dip in Financial Management 58
BSc Access Programme (Accounting) 59

2. ADMINISTRATION 60

B Admin 60
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management 60
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics 60
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources 60
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science 60
B Business Administration 60
Dip Business & Information Management 61
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme) 61
Diploma in Office Management & Technology 62
B Business Administration 62-63
B Public Administration 63
Bachelor of Business Administration 63-64
Dip Business Administration (3 yr) 64
Adv Cert Business Administration 64
Adv Cert Commerce 64
H Cert Business Administration 64
H Cert Office Administration 64
H Cert Business Administration (Distance) 64
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL) 64
Hons B Business Administration 65
Hons B Public Administration 65
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours) 65
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration) 65
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 66
N N Dip Legal Secretary 66
N N Dip Management Assistant 66
N N Dip Medical Secretary 66
Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Business 66

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION 67

B A Environmental Planning & Development 67
B Agricultural Management 67
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology 67
B Sc Agric: Soil Science 67
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business 67
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics 67
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences 67
B Sc Agric: Agronomy 68

B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science 68
B Sc Agric: Animal Science 68
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management 68
B Sc Environmental Science 68
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation 68
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production 69
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP) 69
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production 69
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP) 69
Diploma in Community Extension 69
Diploma in Nature Conservation 70
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping 70
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production 70
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development 70
Adv Dip Nature Conservation 70
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production 71
Master of Nature Conservation 71
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation 71

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM 72

B A in Intercultural Communication 72
Bachelor of Journalism 72
Diploma in Language Practice 72
Dip Media Studies 72
B Com Corporate Communication 73
H Cert Social Media and Communication 73

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING 74

B Sc Land Surveying 74
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies 74
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics 74
Diploma in Building 75
Diploma in Building (ECP) 75
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies 76
Diploma in Surveying 76
Diploma in Surveying (ECP) 77
Access Course Building 77
Access Course Surveying 77

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY 78

B A Correctional Studies 78
Bachelor of Policing Practices 78
Diploma in Policing 79
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics 79
Bachelor of Policing Practices (Honours) 79
Doctor of Policing 79
Master of Policing Practices 79

7. EDUCATION 80

Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching 80
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences 80
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology 80
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology 80
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages 81
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences 81
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3 81
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6 82
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12 82
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology 83
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching 83
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching 83
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching 84
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching 84
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership 84
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase 84
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching 85
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching (pt) 85
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education 85
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology 86
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education 86
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics 86
Bachelor of Education Honours in Gender Studies 86
Higher Certificate in Education Assistance 87
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching 87

8. ENGINEERING 88

B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering 88
B Eng Electrical Engineering 88
B Eng Mechanical Engineering 88
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural 88
B Sc Engineering: Chemical 88
B Sc Engineering: Civil 88
B Sc Engineering: Computer 88
B Sc Engineering: Electrical 88-89
B Sc Engineering: Electronic 89
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical 89
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering 89
B Sc Engineering Extended Programme 89
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering 90
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering 90
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering 90
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering 91
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering 91
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering 91
Diploma in Chemical Engineering 92
Diploma in Civil Engineering 92
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP) 92
Diploma in Electrical Engineering 93

Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP) 93
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering 93
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering 94
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP) 94
Access Course Chemical Engineering 95
Access Course Civil Engineering 95
Access Course Electrical Engineering 95
Access Course Mechanical Engineering 96
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering 96
Advanced Diploma in Mechanical Engineering 96
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Electrical Engineering 97
N N Dip Chemical Engineering 97
N N Dip Civil Engineering 97
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current) 97
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current) 97
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil (NQF 6) 97
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical (NQF 6) 97
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical (NQF 6) 97
N N Dip Mechanical Engineering 98
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 98
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 98
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 98
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 99
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 99
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 99
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 99
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 99
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3 & N4) 100
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N5 & N6) 100
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3 & N4) 100
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N5 & N6) 100
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3 & N4) 100
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N5 & N6) 101
Higher Certificate in Mechatronic Engineering 101
Higher Certificate in Renewable Energy Engineering 101
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3) 101
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3) 101

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT 102

B Architectural Studies 102
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development 102
B Soc Sc Housing 102
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning 102
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture 103
Higher Certificate in Architectural Practice 103

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS 104

B A Industrial Sociology 104
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources 104
Diploma in Human Resource Management 104
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management 105
P G Dip in Human Resource Management 105
B Com Human Resource Management 105
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management 106
Diploma in Human Resource Management 106
Hons B Com Human Resources Management 106-107
H Cert Public Sector Procurement 107
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management 107
N N Dip Human Resource Management 108
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 108
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (pt) 108
M Comm in Human Resource Management 108

11. HUMANITIES 109

B A (Anthropology & History) 109
B A (General Studies) 109
B A (Geography & History) 109
B A (Geography & Tourism) 109
B A (History & IsiZulu) 109
B A (Linguistics & English) 109
B A (Philosophy & Psychology) 109
B A in Psychology 109
Bachelor of Arts 109
Bachelor of Arts (p/t) 110
Bachelor of Arts in Graphic Design 110

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE 111

B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology 111
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology 111
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT) 111
Dip ICT: Applications Development 112
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme) 112
Dip ICT: Business Analysis 112
Diploma in Information Technology 112
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP) 113
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology 113
B Com Information Technology & Management 113
B Sc Information Technology 114
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science 114
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology 114
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t) 115
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development 115
Bachelor of Business Information Systems 115
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology 116
Bachelor of Science in Information Systems 116
Bachelor of Computing 116
Dip Computer Applications 116
Dip Information Technology (3 yr) 116
Diploma in Information and Communications Technology 116
H Cert Information Technology 117
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t) 117
Higher Certificate in Coding 117
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t) 117
Adv Cert Information Technology 117
Adv Cert Systems Engineering 117
Higher Certificate in Robotics and Coding in Education 117
H Cert Information Technology 118
H Cert Information Technology (Distance) 118

Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance 118
H Cert Systems Engineering 118
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration 118
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis 118
Higher Certificate in Information Systems 119
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t) 119
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer 119
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator 120
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician 120
Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst 120
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner 120
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead 121
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner 121
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer 121
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator 121
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer 122
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer 122
Higher Certificate in Information Technology 122
Higher Certificate in Computing 122
O Cert Computer Technician MCSA 123
O Cert Draughtsperson 123
O Cert Software Developer MCSA 123
O Cert Software Engineer MCSA 123
Higher Certificate in Software Development 123
Postgraduate Diploma in Artificial Intelligence 124
P G Dip in Business Intelligence 124
Postgraduate Diploma in Data Science 124
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming 124
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support 125
Short Learning Programme in Web Design 125
B Sc Access Programme (Information Technology) 126
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology 126

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING 127

B Com 127
B Com (Accounting and Economics) 127
B Com (Banking and Business Management) 127
B Com (Business Management and Accounting) 127
B Com (Business Management and Economics) 127
B Com (Economics and Banking) 127
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management) 127
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management) 128
B Com (Management Information Systems) 128
B Com Extended Curriculum (General) 128
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management 129
Dip Co-Operatives Management 129
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration 129
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law 130
Dip Management Sciences: Retail 130
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management 130
Dip Public Administration: Local Government 130
Dip Public Administration: Public Management 130-132
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management 132
Diploma in Public Management 132
Dip. Management Sciences: Business Administration (ECP) 132
H Cert Sport Management Science 133
Advanced Diploma in Public Management 133
Advanced Diploma in Public Management in Human Settlements 133
Postgraduate Diploma in Management 133
Doctor of Business Administration 133
B Com Entrepreneurship 134
B Com International Business 134
B Com Project Management 134
B Com Retail Management 134
B Public Administration 134
B Com 134
B Com Retail Management 135
B Com Supply Chain Management 135
B Public Management 135
Bachelor of Commerce 135-136
Bachelor of Commerce in Supplier Chain Management 136
Bachelor of Commerce (Distance Mode) 136
B Com Supply Chain Management in Operations and Supply Chain 136
Diploma in Management 137
Doctor of Management 137
Doctor of Business Administration 137
Adv Cert Management Studies 137
H Cert Business Management 138
H Cert Local Government & Development Management 138
H Cert Project Management 138
H Cert Public Management 138
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management 138
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management 138
Higher Certificate in Project Management 138
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management 138
H Cert Business Management 139
H Cert Entrepreneurship 139
H Cert in Retail Management 139
H Cert Management for Estate Agents 139
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management 139
Higher Certificate in Business Management 139
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management 139
Higher Certificate in Business Management (Distance Mode) 140
Higher Certificate in Business Management 140
Higher Certificate in Project Management 140
Hons B Com 140
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management 141
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management 141
M B A General (Master of Business Administration) 141
M B A in Healthcare 141
Master of Management 141
M B A General (Master of Business Administration) 142
M Comm (Master of Commerce) 142
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management) 142

MPA - Master of Public Administration....142
Higher Certificate in Management....143
Higher Certificate in Operations Management....143
Postgraduate Diploma in Management....143
P G Dip Business Management....143
Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management....143
P G Dip Educational Management....143
P G Dip Family Business Management....144
P G Dip Information and Technology Management....144
P G Dip Project Management....144
P G Dip Risk Management....144
P G Dip Project Management....144
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Supply Chain Management....144
Adv Dip Business Management....144
Adv Dip Business Analysis....144
Advanced Diploma in Management....144
Adv Dip in Management....145
Adv Diploma in Public Administration....145
Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Leadership....145
N N Dip Business Management....145
N N Dip Public Management....145
N N Dip Public Relations Management....145
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6....145
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....145
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6....145
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)....146
National Certificate Public Management (N6)....146
National Certificate: Business Management (N4)....146
National Certificate: Business Management (N5)....146
National Certificate: Business Management (N6)....146
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4)....146
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N5)....146
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N6)....146
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N4)....146
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N5)....146
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N6)....146
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4)....147
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N5)....147
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N6)....147
National Certificate: Public Management (N4)....147
National Certificate: Public Management (N5)....147
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4)....147
National Certificate: Public Relations (N5)....147
National Certificate: Public Relations (N6)....147
National N Diploma Public Management (NQF 6)....148
National N Diploma:Business Management (NQF 6)....148
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management (NQF 6)....148
National N Diploma: Management Assistant (NQF 6)....148
National N Diploma: Marketing Management (NQF6)....148
National N Diploma: Public Relations (NQF6)....148

14. MANUFACTURING....149

Dip Management Sciences: Operations....149
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)....149

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY....150

B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography....150
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography....150
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology....150
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics....150
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology....151
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy....151
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic....151
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science....152
Bachelor of Medical Science, Innovation and Entrepreneurship....152
B Dental Therapy....153
B Medicine & B Surgery....153
B Optometry....153
B Oral Hygiene....154
B Pharmacy....154
B Physiotherapy....154
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition....154
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine....155
Higher Certificate in Bioscience....155
BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)....155

16. PARA-MEDICAL....156

B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care....156
B Nursing....156
B Nursing Science....156
B Audiology....156
B Occupational Therapy....157
B Speech Language Therapy....157
Diploma in Somatology....157
H Cert Dental Assisting....157

17. PERFORMING ARTS....158

Bachelor of Arts in Music (Foundation)....158
B A Music....158
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance....158
Diploma in Drama....159
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology....159

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING....160

Dip Management Sciences: Marketing....160
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management....160
Diploma in Marketing....161
Dip Public Relations Management....161
Adv Diploma in Marketing....161
Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing....161
B Com Digital Marketing....162
B Com Marketing Management....162
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full Time)....162
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full time)....162
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part time)....162

Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management 163
Diploma in Public Relations 163
Dip Public Relations 164
Diploma in Marketing Communication 164
H Cert Marketing 164
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing 165
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management 165
Higher Certificate Marketing Management 165
H Cert in Marketing Communication 165
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing 165
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication .. 165
Higher Certificate Marketing Management 166
Higher Certificate in Journalism 166
Higher Certificate in Public Relations 166
Hons B Com Marketing Management 166
N N Dip Marketing Management 166
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 167
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 167
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 167
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 167
P G Dip in Digital Marketing 167

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS 168

B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation 168
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2 168
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2 168
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2 168
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 168
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 168
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2 168
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2 168
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2 168
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2 168
B Sc4 Augmented 169
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology 169
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology 169
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science 170
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Computer Science) 170
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Hydrology) 170
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Mathematics) 170
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Physics) 170
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Botany) 171
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Chemistry) 171
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Human Movement Science) 171
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Microbiology) 171
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Zoology) 171
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Geography) 171
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Hydrology) 171
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Microbiology) 171
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Zoology) 171
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Computer Science) 171
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Hydrology) 171
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Mathematics) 171
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Physics) 171
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Zoology) 172
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Hydrology) 172
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Mathematics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Physics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Statistics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Hydrology) 172
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Physics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Statistics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Zoology) 172
B Sc Augmented (Human Movement Science and Physics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Microbiology) 172
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Physics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Statistics) 172
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Zoology) 173
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Physics) 173
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Statistics) 173
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Human Movement Science) 173
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Zoology) 173
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2 173
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2 173
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2 173
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2 173
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2 173
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2 174
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2 174
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2 174
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2 174
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2 174
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2 174
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2 174
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2 174
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2 174
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2 175
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2 175
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2 175
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2 175
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2 175
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2 175
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2 175
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2 175
B Sc Geological Sciences 175
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2 175
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2 176
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2 176
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2 176
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2 176
Bachelor of Applied Science in Industrial Chemistry 176
B Sc Foundation – Applied Mathematics & Physics 177
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Botany 177
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Microbiology 177
B Sc Foundation - Biochemistry & Zoology 177

B Sc Foundation - Botany & Microbiology 177
B Sc Foundation - Botany & Zoology 177
B Sc Foundation - Chemistry & Mathematics 177
B Sc Foundation - Chemistry & Physics 177
B Sc Foundation - Chemistry & Zoology 177
B Sc Foundation - Mathematics & Physics 177
B Sc Foundation - Biochemistry & Chemistry 177
B Sc Foundation - Microbiology & Zoology 177
B Sc Generic Degree 177
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry 178
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences 178
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry 179
Access Course Analytical Chemistry 179
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management 179

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY 180

B A (Development Studies) 180
B A (Information Science) 180
B Child & Youth Care 180
B Health Science: Environmental Health 180
B Library & Information Science 180
B Social Work 181
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health 181
B Sports Science 181
Diploma in Library and Information Studies 182
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology 182
H Cert Healthcare Services Management 182
Higher Certificate in Healthcare Management 182

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES 183

B A International Studies 183
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law 183
B A Sociology 183
B Laws 183
B Laws (p/t) 183
B Soc Sc (General Studies) 184
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs) 184
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics 184
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies 184
B Com Law 185
Bachelor of Arts in Law 185
Bachelor of Laws 185
Bachelor of Commerce in Law 186
Bachelor of Commerce in Law (Distance Mode) 186
Diploma in Local Government 186
H Cert Local Government 187
H Cert Paralegal Studies 187
Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies 187
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Honours) 187

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING 188

Diploma in Clothing Management 188
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology 188

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY 189

B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism 189
B Tourism Studies 189
Dip Hospitality Management 189
Diploma in Catering Management 189
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition 190
Diploma in Hospitality Management 190
Diploma in Tourism Management 190-191
Dip in Ecotourism 191
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management 191
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management 192
Diploma in Hospitality Management 192
H Cert Event Management 192
Higher Certificate in Tourism 193
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering 193
N N Dip Travel and Tourism 193
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 193
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t) 193
National Certificate: Hospitality & Catering Services (N4) 194
National Certificate: Hospitality & Catering Services (N5) 194
National Certificate: Hospitality & Catering Services (N6) 194
National Certificate: Tourism (N4) 194
National Certificate: Tourism (N5) 194
National Certificate: Tourism (N6) 194
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (NQF6) 194
National N Diploma: Tourism (NQF6) 194

24. TRANSPORT 195

Dip Logistics Management 195
Dip Shipping & Logistics 195
Dip Transport Management 195
Diploma in Nautical Science 195
Bachelor of Commerce in Transportation and Logistics 196
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies 196

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN 197

B A Visual Art 197
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography 197
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology 197
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design/ Graphic Design 197
Diploma in Fashion Design 199
Diploma in Fine Art 199
Diploma in Interior Design 199
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture 199
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion 200
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design 200
Diploma in Visual Communication 200
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA 200
H Cert in Visual Communications 201
Higher Certificate in Art and Design 201
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours) 201
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design 201
Higher Certificate in Fashion 201
Higher Certificate in Fashion Styling 201

4.3. Programme Choice List

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/ 'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	
	KN-W-BCN		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Com in Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance	KN-W-B5F	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science	KN-W-B5I		38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-P-BCO KN-W-BCO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
B Com Augmented (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-A-AB2	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-A-ABU		26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-A-ABE			N5 or N6 with two additional languages English and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'B' HG/'D'SG				
B Com Augmented (Economics and Banking)	ZU-A-ABK							
B Com Augmented (Economics and Human Resources Management)	ZU-A-AHU	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Com Augmented (Human Resources Management and Business Management)	ZU-A-AHB		26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Augmented (Accounting & Economics)	ZU-A-AES	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
B Com Augmented (Accounting and Auditing)	ZU-A-AAA		26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4				
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	DU-D-DAT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with 26 points and above will be considered for this programme. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-DAT			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-DAT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying.				

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DA4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A min of 24-25 points will be considered for this programme. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-DA4			Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DA5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-DMN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Internal Auditing	DU-D-DIA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D(HG), or B or higher on the SG. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in vocational subjects				
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other institution. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/ 'C' SG AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Local Government Finance	MN-M-DGF	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-D-MAC DU-P-MAC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	MN-M-DFP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DFY	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
				Candidates that are able to demonstrate high levels of competencies, through summative assessment processes will receive recognition of prior learning (RPL); in recognition of competencies attained in the workplace setting for many years without having gained any formal qualification. Consult institution after applying.				
Diploma in Taxation	DU-D-DTA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DT6	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/ 'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/ 'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/ 'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG / 'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Maths AND 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-ADG	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		NO EVENING CLASSES. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	MN-M-AMA							

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
N H CERT STUDY								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	31 Oct	22	NSC Certificate endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
			22	Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
SHORT COURSE								
Accounting Bridging Course	DU-D-ABR	30 Sep	20	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Acc 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that Accounting Bridging Course is not NSFAS funded, therefore registration, tuition fee, study material, and residence have to be paid by the student.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com in Accounting	MC-D-BCN			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	BC-D-BIA			NSC Deg Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG 'C' OR Maths 'E' HG/SG 'C' Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.
B Com in Accounting	RB-D-BCN			NSC Deg Matric Exemption NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-B-BIA PE-D-BIA PE-P-BIA PE-V-BIA	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4 NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)	1	3 yrs		*** See Note 1 below**

* **NOTE 1:** An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year; (b) with less than 45% but greater or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Distance Mode)	PE-B-BDI	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-C-BDI			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
	PE-D-BDI							
	PE-E-BDI			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-F-BDI							
	PE-K-BDI							
	PE-L-BDI							
	PE-M-BDI							
	PE-N-BDI							
	PE-O-BDI							
	PE-P-BDI							
	PE-T-BDI							
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	EM-B-BIA			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects, and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language, and a minimum of 40% in Mathematics or 60% in Mathematical Literacy	1	3 yrs		
	EM-C-BIA			Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum symbol of E in Mathematics HG, or D in Mathematics SG				
	EM-W-BIA			National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Commerce or Accounting				

* **NOTE 1:** An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year; (b) with less than 45% but greater or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE / C-CENTURION / W-WATERFALL

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	BC-D-DAT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Accounting.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Financial Management as well as 50604017 N6 Certificate: Financial Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert in Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
H Cert Tax Administration	MC-D-CTA			NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC			NSC Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting or N6 Certificate RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law	RB-D-HIF			NSC Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Accounting	BC-D-HAG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Accounting.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY								
P G Dip in Accounting	RB-D-4DA			Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or alternative Accounting Degree from a SAICA accredited institution RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking	RB-D-IFB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATIONAL N DIPLOMA								
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4)	PX-D-FN4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-FN4			Senior Cert	3	1 yr		
				NC(V)4				
National Certificate: Financial Management (N5)	PX-D-FN5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-FN5			Senior Cert	3	1 yr		
				NC(V)4				
National Certificate: Financial Management (N6)	PX-D-FN6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-FN6			Senior Cert	3	1 yr		
				NC(V)4				
National N Diploma: Financial Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-FMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-FMD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V)4				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Financial Management	RB-D-AFM			Diploma in Financial Management or Bachelor of Commerce: Financial Management or 50904418 N6 Diploma: Financial Management	1	1 yr		
				NQF 6 diploma or NQF 7 degree. Consult institution				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
BSc Access Programme (Accounting)	PE-B-BGA	31 Jan 2027		NSC Deg with Maths below 45% or Math Lit 60%	1	6 mnths		
	PE-C-BGA							
	PE-D-BGA							
	PE-E-BGA			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results				
	PE-F-BGA							
	PE-K-BGA							
	PE-L-BGA							
	PE-M-BGA							
	PE-N-BGA							
	PE-O-BGA							
	PE-P-BGA							
	PE-T-BGA							
	PE-V-BGA							

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY / V-DURBANVILLE

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management	ZU-M-PAB	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Admin to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/ 'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/ 'D' SG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics	ZU-M-BAE							
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources	ZU-M-PHU			N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science	ZU-M-PAP							
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		Lectures are offered in the evenings on both campuses.
	KN-W-BBA		30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4, Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Four 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-BI3			Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG plus Four other subjects passed including 1 additional Language 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-BI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4, Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 AND Four 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'D' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG plus Four other subjects passed including 1 additional Language 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl AND 60% in three compulsory vocational Office Admin subjects				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	MN-M-DOT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects at level 3 (excl LO)	1	3 yrs		Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Communication, Maths Lit, Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting and Personal Assistant				
				Applicants who did not obtain a minimum of 25 points from the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed all subjects with a minimum of 50% at N4 level in Office Administration / Management Assistant will be considered for selection.				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Business Administration Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

MN - MUT: M-MAIN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA			NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Public Administration	RB-D-BPI			NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Administration	EM-K-ADM EM-X-ADM			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL A Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects A relevant N6 National Diploma	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Administration	PE-M-ADM	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Office Practice, Applied Accounting, New Venture Creation, Personal Assistance Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)	1	3 yrs		

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP / X-DISTANCE • PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Business Administration	BC-D-PAD			NSC Deg Matric Exemption Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Business Administration.
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution				
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF							
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP							

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Business Administration	MC-D-HBB			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA							Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)	EM-X-BBH			A Bachelor of Business Administration degree; or * a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) degree; or • another approved Bachelor degree in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; or • a Bachelor's degree that includes at least five (5) modules in Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; and at a minimum, Economics, Financial Management or Public Sector Financial Management at first-year level	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website.
DOCTORAL STUDY								
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)	MC-D-DBA			Masters Degree with a minimum of 55% in the course work and 55% in the research component	1	2.5 yrs		For further information and RPL requirements, consult institution.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-DLS				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-DMG			NC(V) 4	3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS				1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-DMS			ABET Level 4 Certificate	3	3 yrs		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Business	MC-D-PDN			An appropriate 3-year Bachelor's Degree or Bachelor of Technology degree or Advanced Diploma at NQF level 7	1	1 yr		

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Environmental Planning & Development)	ZU-M-ARO	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
B Sc Agric Soil Science	KN-P-BSI		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB							
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ		30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
	KN-W-BSS		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	MN-M-BNT	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'D' HG/SG				

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • MN - MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DPN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	MN-M-DP5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-DCP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	MN-M-DC4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		
Diploma in Community Extension	MN-M-DCX	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Agric Sci 4/ Cons Stud 4, Life Sci and Geog or Econ and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		A pass mark in Biology and Geography and / or Biology and any commercial subject with a minimum of 'E' symbol on the Higher Grade or "D" symbol on the Standard Grade is compulsory. People with relevant work experience on Agriculture / Home Economics or Community Development are also given a preference. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl, Agric Sci and Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				

MN - MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-DCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 5 Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'D' HG RPL. Consult institution. A pass in Mathematics, Physical Science, or History / Geography will be a recommendation	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent) and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent)	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DP6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution.	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	MN-M-AED	30 Sep		Diploma Minimum Aggregate Pass: 60% Dip ComExt/NQF Level 6 Agric Qualification with Extension with Minimum Aggregate Pass: 60% *Those with < 60% aggregate must have one-year relevant agricultural work experience. 3 yr Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC			3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-ACP	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Applicants have to undergo a placement test.
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30 Sep		The selection criterion for admission to the Master of Nature Conservation is based on both academic prowess and field experience. Students wishing to be admitted to this qualification are required to be in possession of a Post Graduate Diploma in Nature Conservation, or a Bachelor of Science Honours in Biological Sciences or an equivalent four-year qualification in the same or similar field. In addition, the student must have attained an aggregate of 60% in their final level major subjects.	1	1 yr		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30 Sep		Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Anyone wishing to apply to study this programme must submit the title of the proposed mini dissertation, plus the research proposal to the Head of Department: Nature Conservation before the end of October of each year. Contact details: Head of Department - Nature Conservation, P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026; 031 819 9440. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Intercultural Communication)	ZU-M-BIC	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
Bachelor of Journalism	DU-C-BJO	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 5 and another official lang 4 and three 20 credit subjects at 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and another official lang 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 40% in another recognised language				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Language Practice	DU-D-DLP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik HL 4/FAL 5 and three 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik				
Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD4	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

ZU – UNIZULU- M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: C- CITY / D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Corporate Communication	MC-D-BR6			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Mancosa's Bachelor Of Business Administration any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Social Media and Communication	MC-D-SAC			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 (65%) and Engl and LO 4 (50%) and two 20 credit subjects	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.
			33	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-D-BBU	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	DU-D-BBE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field at 70%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science. A minimum of 60% must be achieved for these subjects in the Mathematics and Engineering Sciences. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science subject to a minimum score of 100%. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building	MN-M-DBU	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	B	FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Eng 'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs	B	
				Senior Cert with Eng 'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects (English, Maths & LO) and 60% in Three Building Construction subjects and Civil & Construction Technology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-I-DBE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, LO, Maths and Phys Sci and 60% in two other vocational subjects				
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
	MN-M-DSV	31 May 2027		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG	3	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with at least five subjects (including Mathematics, Science and English) passed at the same examination sitting.				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Prospective applicants that qualify for diploma study at an institution of higher learning (Diploma Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and one of the combinations: Building and Structural Construction OR Building and Structural Surveying. The above are all to be passed, in the maximum of two sittings, with a minimum of 60%. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked, alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their marks for N4. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection. This department only considers 1st and 2nd choice CAO applicants for the Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies.

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	MN-M-DS5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs	G	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with at least five subjects (including Mathematics, Science and English) passed at the same examination sitting				
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3	1	1 yr		This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6				
				Satisfactory achievement rating code in their Home Language (4)				
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
	MN-M-SVB	31 May 2027		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Correctional Studies)	ZU-M-ARM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Policing Practices	EM-K-BHE			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Relevant N6 National Diploma A Relevant NQF Level qualification or an NQF Level 5 Basic Training Certificate (SAPS)				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Policing	EM-X-DIP			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in four recognized 20-credit modules, including English Home Language or first Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				Relevant N6 National Diploma A Relevant NQF Level qualification or an NQF Level 5 Basic Training Certificate (SAPS)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	RG-D-CCF			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Policing Practices (Honours)	EM-K-BHP			Approved NQF Level 7 Degree. In the event that the minimum admission requirements are not met, bridging modules must be first completed.	1	2 yrs		
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Policing	EM-K-DDP			NQF Level 9 qualification, A mark of 65% or higher in the research component.A minimum of five years work experience in a research capacity. Initial Research Proposal	1	3 yrs		
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Policing Practices	EM-K-MMP			Postgraduate Diploma; or Bachelor Honours Degree in the field of Policing/Criminal Justice. Full Research Dissertation: 65% for Research Modules+Dissertation: 55% for Research	1	2 yrs		

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE / K-KRUGERSDORP • RG– RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	ZU-M-FPT	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Isizulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students (USaf)				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with level 3 in English and 60% pass in Cost & Management Accounting, Financial Accounting				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Acc				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Electrical Technology	DU-I-EET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths or Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Electrical Tech 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Electrical Technology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Mechanical Technology	DU-I-EMT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci or Mech Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci and 60% in Mech Tech				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or Tech Sci or Phys Sci				

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	DU-I-EDL	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and IsiZulu 'D' HG/'B' SG or IsiXhosa 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in all four subjects. In addition, the student must have a NSC certificate with English level 3 OR English HG 'E'/SG 'C'				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and 70% in IsiZulu OR IsiXhosa				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Chemistry 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in English, Maths, Phys Sci OR Life Sci OR Physics OR Chemistry OR Biology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	KN-E-BFP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and any other official SA lang HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. *Students required to comply with approved language requirement for the phase. Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				

DU - DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • KN – UKZN: E-EDGEWOOD

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	KN-E-BIP		28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and level 5 in two of: Maths, Maths Lit, Info Tech, Elec Tech, Mech Tech, Comp App Tech, Agric Tech, Civil Tech, Eng Graph & Des or any other NSC subjects - the NS-TECH stream student can have Math or Math Lit at level 5 and the Math stream requires Pure Math at level 5	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Students required to comply with approved language requirement for the phase. Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	KN-E-FET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL and LO 4 and level 5 in any other 2 NSC subjects relevant to the package selected (Senior/FET Packages currently offered are: Accounting FET, Computer Science FET, Drama FET, English FET, History FET, Information Systems FET, Life Sciences FET, Life Orientation FET, Mathematics FET, Physical Sciences)	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Once a package is full, students will be rerouted to other SN-FET packages provided they meet the requirements of the package. Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				

KN – UKZN: E-EDGEWOOD

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching: Civil Technology	DU-I-ECT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Civil Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Civil Technology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 60% in Tech Sci				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-C-SFT			NSC Deg with 50% in English HL OR 55% in English First Additional Language	1	4 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor of Education Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	EM-D-FPT			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Four 20 credit subjects 4 excluding LO and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
				Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 50% (D) in English				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Education; OR Early Childhood Development N4-N6 (National N Diploma); OR Adult Basic Education (ABET Level 5)				

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MC – MANCOSA: C-CAPE TOWN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	EM-B-IPT			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects a minimum of 50% for English (either Home Language or First Additional Language) a minimum of 50% in Mathematical Literacy or a minimum of 40% in Mathematics	1	4 yrs		
	EM-C-IPT			Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 50% (D) in English				
	EM-D-IPT			National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
	EM-W-IPT			Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Education				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-D-PGE			National Diplomas in Accounting and Engineering at NQF 6 may also be accepted for entrance on to the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. Applicants having completed an NQF level 7 degree may qualify for admission onto the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) Programme. The undergraduate degree should include sufficient disciplinary knowledge in an area of teaching specialisation i.e., the applicant should have completed NQF level 5, 6 and 7 of the school subjects they intend to specialise in. Applicants must submit certified copies of their academic record and qualification certificate for their qualification. The Admissions and Selections Committee does not consider applications on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning for the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor's of Education Honours. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	EM-D-SFP			An appropriate 360-credit National Diploma (NQF 6) or an appropriate Bachelor's Degree (NQF 6/7)	1	1 yr		

EM – STADIO: B-BELVILLE / C-CENTURION / D-DURBAN / W-WATERFALL • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching	BC-D-PGO			An appropriate 360 credit NQF level 6 Diploma with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization, An appropriate NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization.	1	1 yr		*** See Note 1 below**
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching (pt)	BC-D-PGY			An appropriate 360 credit NQF level 6 Diploma with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization, An appropriate NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization.	1	2 yrs		*** See Note 2 below**
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	EM-D-HPE			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects a minimum of 50% for English (either Home Language or First Additional Language)	1	1 yr		
				Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 50% (D) in English				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Education; OR Early Childhood Development N4-N6 (National N Diploma); OR Adult Basic Education (ABET Level 5)				

* **NOTE 1:** On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). In cases where students do not have the requisite level of disciplinary content knowledge leading to a teaching specialisation, he/she would be required to take additional disciplinary subject content knowledge courses concurrently with the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme.The additional course/s will be over and above those required credits for the award of the qualification.The qualification will only be awarded once these credits have been obtained.

* **NOTE 2:** On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). In cases where students do not have the requisite level of disciplinary content knowledge leading to a teaching specialisation, he/she would be required to take additional disciplinary subject content knowledge courses concurrently with the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. The additional course/s will be over and above those required credits for the award of the qualification. The qualification will only be awarded once these credits have been obtained.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	BC-D-HET			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Educational Technology.
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	EM-D-HIE			Four- year professional teaching degree, or Appropriate bachelor's degree and a recognised teaching qualification, or A four-year professional teaching qualification and Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1.5 yrs		
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics	MC-D-HE7			The minimum academic entry requirements for the Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics Education is an M+4 or NQF Level 7 qualification from an accredited provider of higher education institution through one of the following degree types: a) Four- year professional teaching degree, For e.g. Bachelor of Education degree with Mathematics or composite degrees such as Bachelor of Arts in Education with mathematics specialization; or Appropriate bachelor's degree and a recognized teaching qualification, For e.g. Bachelor of Science (Mathematics Specialization) and Postgraduate Certificate in Education; or c) A four-year professional teaching qualification and Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education. Applicants must submit certified copies of the academic record and qualification certificate for their cognate qualification. To enrol onto the programme, applicants need to have obtained an average of 55% for their previous NQF level 7 qualification and to have obtained a minimum of 50% for all Mathematics/Applied Mathematics modules in the final year of mathematics specialisation.	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for M.Ed. MBA, MPA.
Bachelor of Education Honours in Gender Studies	MC-D-BHG			Four- year professional teaching degree, or Appropriate bachelor's degree and a recognised teaching qualification, or A four-year professional teaching qualification and Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1 yr		

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Education Assistance	EM-X-HCE			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in three modules, including a Home Language and a minimum of 30% in three other modules	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching	EM-X-TVT			An appropriate 360-credit, NQF Level 6, Diploma (including a college or NATED diploma) or An appropriate 360-credit NQF Level 7, Bachelor's degree	1	1 yr		

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering	ZU-R-BOE	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 (minimum 65%) and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * See Note 1 and 2 below
B Eng Electrical Engineering	ZU-R-BEZ		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	ZU-R-BMZ							
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 (65%) and Engl and LO 4 (50%) and two 20 credit subjects	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices. 1st year at PMB only.
			33	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 (65%) and Engl and LO 4 (50%) and two 20 credit subjects	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.
			33	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'B' HG				
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 (65%) and Engl and LO 4 (50%) and two 20 credit subjects	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.
	KN-P-BEV							This programme will consider all choices. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.
	KN-P-BEK		33	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				This programme will consider all choices. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

* **NOTE 2:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 (65%) and Engl and LO 4 (50%) and two 20 credit subjects	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.
	KN-P-BEF		33	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				This programme will consider all choices. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 (65%) and Engl and LO 4 (50%) and two 20 credit subjects	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will consider all choices.
	KN-P-BEM		33	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				This programme will consider all choices. 1st year at PMB only.
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of chemical engineering at 70%				
B Sc Engineering Extended Programme	KN-H-UNP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	5 yrs		Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Engineering Drawing; Chemical Engineering Fundamentals. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN– UKZN: H-HOWARD / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of civil engineering at 70%				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	DU-D-BGL	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	DU-D-BIE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of industrial engineering at 70%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Industrial Electronics OR Electronics, Digital Systems OR Logic Systems, Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Engineering Drawing; Mechanotechnics and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	DU-D-BGM	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three additional vocational subjects related to the field of mechanical engineering at 70%				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	DU-D-BGH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three relevant vocational subjects at 70%				
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering	ZU-R-BM7	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 (minimum 65%) and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				* See Note 3 and 4 below.

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Engineering Drawing; Mechanotechnics and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with a NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of the following; Industrial Electrotechnics, Industrial Electronics OR Electronics, Digital Systems OR Logic Systems, Industrial Instruments, and Engineering Drawing. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

* **NOTE 4:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU - UNIZULU: R - RICHARDS BAY

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	C	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				An N4 qualification with a minimum of 50% passes in Mathematics and Engineering Science and Grade 12 level English passed with at least NSC level 4 or symbol D (HG)				
	MN-M-DCE	31 May 2027		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control	3	3 yrs	C	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE, or Cambridge School Certificate with at least five subjects at GCE 'O' level including Mathematics, Science and English, each being passed with Symbol A, B or C. Three of the five subjects must have been passed at the same examination sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	D	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
	MN-M-DCV	31 May 2027		NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	D	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with at least five subjects (including Mathematics, Science and English) passed at the same examination sitting.				
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DC5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs	D	Contact 031 819 9299 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. N5 only considered for credit purposes.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' SG/'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl level 4				
	MN-M-DEE	31 May 2027		NC(V) 4 with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	3	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May. N5 only considered for credit purposes.
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' SG/'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				An appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with five subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 4/Technical Mathematics 5 and Phys Sci 4/Technical Science 5 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	2 yrs		*** See Note 1 below**
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, LO, Maths and Phys Sci and 60% in two additional vocational subjects related to the field of civil engineering.				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Prospective applicants that qualify for diploma study at an institution of higher learning (Diploma Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two N4 subjects related to the field. The NSC subject Mathematical Literacy will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU- DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths / Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Science and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D' / SG 'C				
	MN-M-DME	31 May 2027		N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG	3	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DM5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths / Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Science and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D' / SG 'C				
				N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3				
		31 May 2027		NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
		31 May 2027		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/ 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
		31 May 2027		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Sciences 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Eng 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
		31 May 2027		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH DIP OR N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-ADC	30 Sep		3 yr (NQF6) Diploma or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		1 year full- time or 2 years part-time. Contact 031 907 7318 for more details.
Advanced Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-AME	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip in Mechanical Engineering or equivalent. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 9312 OR 031 819 9504

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Engineering in Electrical Engineering	BC-D-HEL			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Engineering in Electrical Engineering.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and up to 24 months of In-service Training.
N N Dip Civil Engineering	BT-D-NNC				1			
	BT-D-NNC				3			
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH				1			
	BT-D-DEH			Senior Cert	3			
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			N2	1			
	BT-D-DEL				3			
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil (NQF 6)	PX-D-CV8			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-CV8				3			
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical (NQF 6)	PX-D-ELD				1			
	PX-D-ELD			Senior Cert	3			
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical (NQF 6)	PX-D-MC6			N3 or NC(V) 4	1			
	PX-D-MC6				3			

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Mechanical Engineering	BT-D-NMG			NSC Senior Cert N2	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and up to 24 months of In-service Training
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCH			NSC with Maths Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCE			NSC with Maths Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	2 yrs		
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2 Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3 & N4)	PX-D-VC3			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC3			Senior Cert	3			
				N2 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N5 & N6)	PX-D-VC5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC5			Senior Cert	3			
				N4 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3 & N4)	PX-D-EI3			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EI3			Senior Cert	3			
				N2 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N5 & N6)	PX-D-EL5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EL5			Senior Cert	3			
				N4 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3 & N4)	PX-D-MC3			NSC	1	1yr		
	PX-D-MC3			Senior Cert	3			
				N2 OR NC(V) 4				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N5 & N6)	PX-D-MC5			NSC	1	1yr		
	PX-D-MC5			Senior Cert	3			
				N4 OR NC(V) 4				
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Mechatronic Engineering	EM-B-HME			NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths/Tech Maths 4 and Phys Sci/Tech Sci 4	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Renewable Energy Engineering	EM-V-HEN			Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl 5 (60-69%) and Maths and Engineering Sci				
SHORTER COURSES								
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	PX-D-ELF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	PX-D-MCF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact (031) 260 3300 or email Gobal@ukzn.ac.za for details.
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and Two of: Geog, Hist, Phys Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject that is not a language 4.	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'C' HG/'B' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG AND two of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG AND any one subject 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% Engl HL/Engl FAL 70% and Maths 60% and TWO of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	DU-D-BAT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Architectural Practice	EM-B-CAP			NSC H Cert with 40% in English Home Language or 30% in English First Additional Language	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert (SC) with 40% in English Home Language or 30% in English First Additional Language				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography, Physics. In addition to the requirements above, the top 300 applicants will be required to undergo a test for selection purposes. The weighted results from this test, in addition to their Trials mathematics marks for those students yet to complete their NSC or the mathematics results achieved in their senior certificate if already awarded will be used to determine offers of places in the programme based on a ranking of these combined results. Preference will be given to applicants placing Architecture at DUT as their 1st choice. This will also apply to the ranking of offers. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Industrial Sociology)	ZU-M-ARI	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-HR3		20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-DHR	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths /Technical Mathematics 3/Maths Lit 3 and any other four subjects 3	1	3 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG and Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English 50% and Maths 40% or Maths Lit 40% or Accounting 40% and Four other compulsory subjects 50%				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU– DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30 Sep		NQF level 6, 3 year diploma of 360 credits in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% from major subjects. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		1 year full-time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	MN-M-PGH	30 Sep		NQF level 7 qualification in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% overall pass. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Mancosa's Human Resources Honours Programme or a Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com Human Resource Management	RB-D-BCH			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				50904417 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				

MN – MUT: M- MAIN (UMLAZI) • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	PE-M-BRM PE-V-BRM	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	BC-D-BRM			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management.
				Matric Exemption				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Human Resource Management	BC-D-DHR			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		**Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.**

PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / V-DURBANVILLE • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	RB-D-P4H			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Institutional prospectus to be consulted for additional minimum percentages in selected modules.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	MC-D-PSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH			Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	BC-D-HCH			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	RB-D-HCH			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N6 Certificate: Human Resources Management 50604016				
				RPL. Consult institution				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-NHR			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
MASTERS STUDY								
M Comm in Human Resource Management	MC-D-5HR			A 3-year Bachelor's Degree and Honours Degree in the field of Human Resource Management or related field or A relevant Postgraduate Diploma (120 credits NQF 8) qualification	1	1.5 yrs		

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Anthropology & History)	ZU-M-BNH	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
	KN-P-BA2			Matric Exemption				
B A (Geography & History)	ZU-M-BGE	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
B A (Geography & Tourism)	ZU-M-BGT							
B A (History & IsiZulu)	ZU-M-BHI		26	Matric Exemption				
B A (Linguistics & English)	ZU-M-BLE							
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	ZU-M-BPY			USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B A (Psychology)	ZU-M-PSY	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Social Sci (Geography or History) 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Selected candidates will be interviewed for suitability.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl lang and Hist or Geog 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts	PE-B-BAA	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-BAA			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
	PE-E-BAA							
	PE-M-BAA			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-P-BAA							
	PE-V-BAA							

* **NOTE 1:** Areas of Specialisation: Communication Science and English; Industrial Psychology and English Literature Studies; Industrial Psychology and HR Management; Industrial Psychology and Linguistics; Industrial Psychology and Political Science; Media Studies; Psychology and English Literature Studies; Psychology and HR Management; Psychology and Linguistics; Psychology and Political Science; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Law and Economics; Law and Politics.

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts (Part-Time)	PE-B-BAY PE-C-BAY PE-D-BAY PE-E-BAY PE-F-BAY PE-K-BAY PE-L-BAY PE-M-BAY PE-N-BAY PE-O-BAY PE-P-BAY PE-T-BAY	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: Communication Science and English; Industrial Psychology and English Literature Studies; Industrial Psychology and HR Management; Industrial Psychology and Linguistics; Industrial Psychology and Political Science; Media Studies; Psychology and English Literature Studies; Psychology and HR Management; Psychology and Linguistics; Psychology and Political Science; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Law and Economics; Law and Politics.
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
Bachelor of Arts in Graphic Design	PE-B-BGD	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: Communication Science and English; Industrial Psychology and English Literature Studies; Industrial Psychology and HR Management; Industrial Psychology and Linguistics; Industrial Psychology and Political Science; Media Studies; Psychology and English Literature Studies; Psychology and HR Management; Psychology and Linguistics; Psychology and Political Science; Politics, Philosophy and Economics; Law and Economics; Law and Politics.
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW/ C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE/T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Maths 4 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
	KN-W-BSU		34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'B' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-BIT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and one 20 credit subject 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	DU-D-IOT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci or Info Tech 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG OR Info Tech 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD DU-I-APD	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	DU-D-APF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA DU-I-BUA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-DIT	30 Sep	24 27	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics 3/ Maths Lit 5 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place. Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/ or making use of a ranking system. Preference is given to students doing Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	MN-M-DI5	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths /Technical Mathematics 2/ Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs		Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/or making use of a ranking system.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-IT6	30 Sep		Diploma or National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution.	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Mancosa's Bachelor Of Business Administration Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

MN - MUT: M-MAIN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	PE-M-CSB	31 Jan 2027	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4. Points attained for the best two of the subjects of English, Mathematics and Computer Science/Information Technology must be doubled	1	3 yrs		A student with Mathematics (less than 50% but greater than or equal to 40%) is required to register for and complete Maths for Computing (ITMCA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1).
				SC Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG OR 'D' SG				
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths 4				
				Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	PE-B-TIS	31 Jan 2027		South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-TIS			Matric Exemption				
	PE-E-TIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
	PE-M-TIS			Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
	PE-P-TIS							
	PE-V-TIS							

* **NOTE 1:** A student with Mathematics Literacy (50% or more) or with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) is required to register for and complete Maths for Computing (ITMCA0) before attempting Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1). Specialisations on Offer: Data Science, Robotics, Software Engineering, Security and Network Engineering.

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t)	PE-D-TIY	31 Jan 2027		South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths	1	5 yrs		A student with Mathematics Literacy (50% or more) or with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) is required to register for and complete Academic English for IT Professionals (ITAEA1) and Maths for Computing (ITMCA0). To attempt Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1), the student is required to have passed ITMCA0.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
				Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	EM-B-BIW			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects and a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6)				
Bachelor of Business Information Systems	EM-C-BBI			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with degree endorsement with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects from the designated list, and a minimum of 40% in either English Home Language or English First Additional Language; and a minimum of at least 50% for either Mathematics or Information Technology, or a minimum of at least 70% for either Mathematical Literacy or Computer Applications Technology	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum of 40% in either English First Language (HG) or English Second Language (HG); and a minimum of at least 50% for either Mathematics (HG) or Computer Studies (HG), or a minimum of at least 70% for either Mathematics (SG) or Computer Studies (SG)				
				National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in Software Development, or an equivalent qualification				

PE - EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	BC-D-TIS			NSC Deg with a pass in Maths and one Science Subject Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG 'C' OR Maths 'E' HG/SG 'C' Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Science in Information Technoogy.
Bachelor of Science in Information Systems	BC-D-BII			NSC Deg with a pass in Maths and one Science Subject Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG 'C' OR Maths 'E' HG/SG 'C' Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Information Systems.
Bachelor of Computing	EM-B-BGC EM-C-BGC			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects, and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language, and a minimum of 50% in Mathematics or 70% in Mathematical Literacy Senior Certificate (SC) with degree endorsement and a minimum symbol of E in Mathematics HG, or D in Mathematics SG National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of: Software engineering; OR Computing; OR A related field	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	MC-D-TIS			NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in English and a pass in Mathematics and one Science subject (Life Science/Physical Science)	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Diploma in Information and Communications Technology	BC-D-DIC			NSC Dip Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Information and Communications Technology.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI			NSC Senior Cert Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
Higher Certificate in Coding	MC-D-HCI			NSC NC(V) 4 H Cert with English 50% An equivalent accredited NQF level 4 (120 credits qualification	1	1 yr		
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE							
Higher Certificate in Robotics and Coding in Education	MC-D-HRO			NSC H Cert NC(V) 4 H Cert with English 50%	1	1 yr		

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	RG-D-CIG				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE				1	1 yr		Full time and distance learning.
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	BC-D-CCA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration.
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis	BC-D-HBS			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Business Analysis.
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-B-HIS PE-D-HIS PE-E-HIS PE-P-HIS PE-V-HIS	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent; or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	1 yr		Specialisations on Offer: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems , Machine Learning, Open Source, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering, Game Design and Development.
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-D-HIY	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent; or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	2.5 yrs		Specialisations on Offer: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Open Source, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering, Game Design and Development.
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer	BC-D-AIS			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer from the QCTO.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator	BC-D-OCC			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician	BC-D-OCT			Senior Cert		2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Cyber Security Analyst	BC-D-CSA			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent		2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner	BC-D-DSP			NSC H Cert with Maths Senior Cert with Maths Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent with Maths	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner from the QCTO.

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead	BC-D-TIL			Any NQF Level 3 qualification or equivalent	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner	BC-D-DTP					1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer	BC-D-ITD					1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer from the QCTO
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator	BC-D-QTA			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator from the QCTO.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer	BC-D-SFD			NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Developer from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer	BC-D-SFE			Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer from the QCTO.
Higher Certificate in Information Technology	BC-D-HIT			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Information Technology.
Higher Certificate in Computing	PE-B-HC2 PE-C-HC2 PE-D-HC2 PE-E-HC2 PE-F-HC2 PE-K-HC2	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	1 yr		Specialisations on Offer: Computer Systems Architecture, Data Analytics , GameCraft and Development, Software Development Lifecycles, Website Design and Development, Strategic Information Systems.
	PE-L-HC2 PE-M-HC2 PE-N-HC2			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-O-HC2 PE-P-HC2 PE-T-HC2			Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent; or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW/ C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
O Cert Computer Technician MCSA	IS-C-OCM			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-OCM							
	IS-J-OCM							
	IS-P-OCM							
O Cert Draughtsperson	IS-C-OCD							
	IS-D-OCD							
	IS-J-OCD							
	IS-P-OCD			Senior Cert				
O Cert Software Developer MCSA	IS-C-OCS							
	IS-D-OCS							
	IS-J-OCS							
	IS-P-OCS							
O Cert Software Engineer MCSA	IS-C-OCE			NSC	1	2 yrs		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-OCE			Senior Cert				
	IS-J-OCE							
	IS-P-OCE							
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Software Development	EM-C-CS2			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or English First Additional Language; and a minimum of at least 40% for either Mathematics or Information Technology, or a minimum of at least 70% for Mathematical Literacy	1	1 yr		A minimum of 50% for the compulsory non-credit bearing entry/access module Computational Thinking, which is offered at the start of the programme, and which includes a provision for students to write an early test in order to fulfil this requirement.
				Senior Certificate (SC) with a minimum of 30% (F) in English First Language(HG) or English Second Language (HG); and a minimum of at least 40%(E) for either Mathematics (HG) or Computer Studies (HG), or a minimum of at least 70%(B) for Mathematics (SG)				
				National Senior Certificate (Vocational) (NC(V)) at Level 4, with a minimum of 30% in English Home Language or English First Additional Language; and a minimum of at least 40% for either Mathematics or Information Technology, or a minimum of at least 70% for Mathematical Literacy				

IS- ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • EM - STADIO: C-CENTURION

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Artificial Intelligence	MC-D-AI7			A Bachelor's degree and a cognate Diploma NQF 7 qualification from an accredited provider of higher education institution with programme modules at the Bachelors level. A cognate National Diploma with a cognate Bachelor of Technology or an Advanced Diploma from an accredited provider of higher education. A minimum of 60% for programming majors or a selected number of related NQF 7 modules on the qualifications.	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for a Master Degree. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip in Business Intelligence	RB-D-PGI			Bachelor's Degree or Advanced Diploma or equivalent	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Data Science	EM-X-6DS			A Bachelor's degree in the fields of mathematics, computer science/IT, data science, engineering, commerce, statistics, or a related field. Students who have not reached proficiency in Python will be required to complete the formal bridging course	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming	PE-B-SLB PE-C-SLB PE-D-SLB PE-E-SLB PE-F-SLB PE-K-SLB PE-L-SLB PE-M-SLB PE-N-SLB PE-O-SLB PE-P-SLB PE-T-SLB	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	29 wks		This Short Learning Programme is not accredited by the Higher Education Quality Committee (HEQC), nor is it registered with the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). However, the modules within the Short Learning Programme contain the accredited NQF level 5 modules which allows for direct articulation into the full Higher Certificate in Information Systems qualification.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support	PE-B-SLT	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	28 wks		This Short Learning Programme is not accredited by the Higher Education Quality Committee (HEQC), nor is it registered with the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). However, the modules within the Short Learning Programme contain the accredited NQF level 5 modules which allows for direct articulation into the full Higher Certificate in Information Systems qualification.
	PE-C-SLT							
	PE-D-SLT							
	PE-E-SLT							
	PE-F-SLT			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-K-SLT							
	PE-L-SLT							
	PE-M-SLT			South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results				
	PE-N-SLT							
	PE-O-SLT							
	PE-P-SLT							
	PE-T-SLT							
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-B-SLW	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement	1	29 wks		
	PE-C-SLW							
	PE-D-SLW							
	PE-E-SLW							
	PE-F-SLW			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-K-SLW							
	PE-L-SLW							
	PE-M-SLW			South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results				
	PE-N-SLW							
	PE-O-SLW							
	PE-P-SLW							
	PE-T-SLW							

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
B Sc Access Programme (Information Technology)	PE-B-API	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Bachelor's Degree endorsement with Mathematics below 30% or Mathematical Literacy below 50%	1	6 mths		
	PE-C-API							
	PE-D-API							
	PE-E-API							
	PE-F-API							
	PE-K-API							
	PE-L-API			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results. Mathematics below Level 2 or Mathematical Literacy below Level 4; Completion of any recognised qualification on a NQF Level 5 with at least 120 credits; Completion of National N Diploma (TVET) Completion of N4 and N5 certificates with the relevant subjects; Recognition of Prior Learning: work experience-based				
	PE-M-API							
	PE-N-API							
	PE-O-API							
	PE-P-API							
	PE-T-API							
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	RG-D-ITH			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	O	
	KN-W-BC1		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	ZU-M-BC7	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-M-BC8		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-M-BMB			N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Com (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-M-BBO							
B Com (Economics and Banking)	ZU-M-BC9							
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management)	ZU-M-BER	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	ZU-M-BUS	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 6 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Management Information Systems)	ZU-M-BC6	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English and Maths 4 or English and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
	KN-W-BCG							

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	DU-D-SSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci or Sport Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Sport Science 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and 70% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol or Sport Science and any three compulsory vocational subjects at 70%				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-MN3		20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl home and 70% Engl 1st add, AND Maths 60% or 70% Maths Lit and two subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3		25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3			NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

mancosa.co.za
Brave Through
It's YOUR legacy
2027 APPLICATIONS
NOW OPEN
MANCOSA
Member of
HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
	DU-P-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-DPU	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration (ECP)	DU-P-MB5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'E' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN - MUT: M-MAIN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Sport Management Science	DU-D-SMS	30 Sep	24	NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci or Sport Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Phys Sci or Biol or Sport Science 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol or Sport Sci				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-APM	30 Sep		National Diploma in Public Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
Advanced Diploma in Public Management in Human Settlements	MN-M-MHS	30 Sep		Minimum requirement for admission is National Diploma/Diploma in Public Management/Diploma or National Diploma in Human Settlements Management/A Diploma/National Diploma in Built Environment/A cognate underpinning a Diploma/National Diploma. Students must obtain an average of 60% and above in related programmes. Prospective learners with prior learning may be considered for admission in line with the MUT's RPL policy as approved by the Council of the University. Students with less than an average of 60% but have a minimum of 3 years of experience in the Public Sector will be considered	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			NSC Deg	1	1 yr		
				Degree/Advanced Diploma or equivalent				
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Entrepreneurship	MC-D-BCU			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
B Com International Business	MC-D-CIB							
B Com Project Management	MC-D-PRO			Matric Exemption				
B Com Retail Management	MC-D-BCW			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD			NC(V) Deg Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, applicant can apply for Bachelor of Public Administration Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
B Com	RB-D-BC1			NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
B Com	RG-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Retail Management	RB-D-BCW			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PSC			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Bachelor of Commerce	PE-B-BOC	31 Jan 2027		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BOC			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
	PE-E-BOC PE-P-BOC PE-V-BOC			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce	EM-B-BOC			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		
	EM-C-BOC			Senior Cert (SC) with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
	EM-K-BOC			NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6)				
Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-SMT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management.
				Matric Exemption				
				A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor pass or equivalent NQF Level 4 qualification with proven proficiency in English				
Bachelor of Commerce (Distance Mode)	PE-P-BDO	31 Jan 2027		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
B Com Supply Chain Management in Operations and Supply Chain	MC-D-BOS			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with a 50% pass in English				
				An equivalent accredited NQF level 4 (120 credits) qualification with English language proficiency or An accredited NQF Level 5 higher certificate in related fields				

EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION / K-KRUGERSDORP • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: P-PRETORIA • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management	EM-X-DIM			A National Senior Certificate with a minimum of 40% in four recognized 20-credit subjects, including English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in a cognate field				
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Management	EM-X-DAM			An appropriate Master's degree with an average mark of 65%; or a minimum of 5 years work experience in a managerial capacity; or initial research proposal,work experience Comprehensive curriculum vitae (CV); certified academic transcripts and copies of certificates	1	2 yrs		
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH			Senior Cert				
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG							
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			NC(V) Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				Upon completion Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	BC-D-LM2			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Logistics Management.
Higher Certificate in Project Management	BC-D-HPO			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Project Management.
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-PC2			Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			NSC Cert Senior Cert N6 Certificate: Business Management 50604014	1	1 yr		
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT			NSC Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Finance, Economics and Accounting with New Venture Creation module	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Retail Management	RB-D-RM2			NSC Cert Senior Cert 63333 FET Certificate in Wholesale and Retail Management	1	1 yr		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			NSC Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	MC-D-LM2			NSC NC(V) 4 H Cert with English 50% An equivalent accredited NQF level 4 (120 credits) qualification	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-B-HBM PE-D-HBM PE-E-HBM PE-P-HBM PE-V-HBM	31 Jan 2027		NSC NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Tourism, Obtainment of this qualification (NQFLevel 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PC2			NSC Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Management (Distance Mode)	PE-B-HB2 PE-C-HB2 PE-D-HB2 PE-E-HB2 PE-F-HB2 PE-K-HB2 PE-L-HB2 PE-M-HB2 PE-N-HB2 PE-O-HB2 PE-P-HB2 PE-T-HB2	31 Jan 2027		NSC NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Tourism, Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
Higher Certificate in Business Management	BC-D-HBM			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Business Management.
Higher Certificate in Project Management	RB-D-HPO			NSC Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C- CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY •
BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-HSC			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	MC-D-4EM							Applicants having completed a four-year teaching degree, an appropriate degree or a professional teaching qualification; or applicants who have a professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in Education in Educational Leadership and Management (or equivalent) will qualify for admission into the Bachelor of Education Honours in Educational Leadership and Management.
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RG-D-MBA			NQF Level 8	1	2 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.
M B A in Healthcare	RB-D-4HC			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		
Master of Management	EM-X-MOF			Relevant Postgraduate diploma; or a Bachelor Honours degree in a cognate field with an average mark of 65% for the Research Based application and 55% for coursework applications	1	2 yrs		

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. 25 years or older of age with 5 years work experience including 3 years managerial work experience	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	MC-D-MC1			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA,provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	MC-D-5LM			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				Applicants having completed a Bachelor of Education Honours (Educational Leadership and Management) degree; or a 480-credit professional teaching degree at NQF level 8; or an appropriate Honours degree; or a cognate Postgraduate Diploma which incorporates a research component with a 30-point credit rating will qualify for admission onto the Master of Education in Educational Leadership and Management programme.
MPA - Master of Public Administration	MC-D-MPA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Management	EM-X-HCN			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in three modules, including a Home Language and a minimum of 30% in three other modules	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Minimum 40% for English and Home Language and 30% for first additional language				
				An NQF 4 National Certificate with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	BC-D-COM			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Operations Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
	RG-D-PGM			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PGP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA OR complete a 30-credit research module for NDP, before articulating onto Master of Education. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Family Business Management	MC-D-PGU			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	MC-D-4IT							
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP							
P G Dip Risk Management	MC-D-PGR							
P G Dip Project Management	RB-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Public Supply Chain Management	EM-K-POS			The admission criterium for the PGDip in Public Supply Chain Management is a Bachelor's degree (NQF 7) in any of the disciplines of supply chain management, public management, public procurement, or similar. More generic Bachelor Degrees such as Bachelor of Business Administration or Bachelor of Commerce degrees will be accepted if students have completed credits at NQF 7 in Supply Chain Management or Public Management. STADIO may require of such applicants to complete suitable bridging courses in this regard	1	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma Business Management	MC-D-ABM			360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR National Nated Diploma OR 120-credit NQF 6 Advanced Certificate	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Adv Diploma in Business Analysis	MC-D-ABA							
Advanced Diploma in Management	EM-K-ADN			A prior qualification on NQF level 6 (minimum 360 credits); or a degree (NQF 7) in a cognate field. or a STADIO Diploma in Management (NQF 6)	1	1 yr		

MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Management	RB-D-AVG			N6 Diploma: Business Management 50904415 or Degree (should students want to repeat NQF 7 for professional advancement)	1	1 yr		
Adv Diploma in Public Administration	MC-D-APA			Minimum admission requirements include a Diploma of 360 credits; or A Bachelor's Degree; or A Diploma of 240 credits, which satisfies the admission requirement if a combination of work-integrated learning and course work have been satisfactorily completed	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Digital Leadership	MC-D-PDQ			An appropriate 3-year Bachelor's Degree or Bachelor of Technology degree or Advanced Diploma at NQF level 7	1	1 yr		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC	1 3	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			Senior Cert	1 3			
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			NC(V) 4	1			
				ABET Level 4 Certificate	3			
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	3 yrs		
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Public Management (N6)	PX-D-NP6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-NP6			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Business Management (N4)	PX-D-BU4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-BU4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Business Management (N5)	PX-D-BU5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-BU5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Business Management (N6)	PX-D-BU6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-BU6			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4)	PX-D-HN4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HN4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N5)	PX-D-HN5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HN5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N6)	PX-D-HN6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HN6			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N4)	PX-D-MG4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-MG4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N5)	PX-D-MG5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-MG5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N6)	PX-D-MG6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-MG6			Senior Cert	3			

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4)	PX-D-NM4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-NM4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N5)	PX-D-NM5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-NM5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N6)	PX-D-NM6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-NM6			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Public Management (N4)	PX-D-NP4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-NP4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Public Management (N5)	PX-D-NP5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-NP5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4)	PX-D-PN4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-PN4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Public Relations (N5)	PX-D-PN5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-PN5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Public Relations (N6)	PX-D-PN6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-PN6			Senior Cert	3			

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATIONAL N DIPLOMA								
National N Diploma: Public Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-PM6			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
	PX-D-PM6			NC(V) 4	3			
National N Diploma: Business Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-BMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
	PX-D-BMD			NC(V) 4	3			
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-HRD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
	PX-D-HRD			NC(V) 4	3			
National N Diploma: Management Assistant (NQF 6)	PX-D-NMA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
	PX-D-NMA			NC(V) 4	3			
National N Diploma: Marketing Management (NQF6)	PX-D-MKD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
	PX-D-MKD			NC(V) 4	3			
National N Diploma: Public Relations (NQF6)	PX-D-PUD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
	PX-D-PUD			NC(V) 4	3			

14. MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	DU-D-RAD	31 Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	DU-D-RAS			Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	DU-D-RTO			NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 4 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2027 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 Aug will be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Applicants may be required to write an entrance test, visit clinical training centres and spend at least 8 hours in the discipline specific department (Proof of letter from the Head of Department is required) and attend interviews prior to final acceptance into the radiography programme. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2027 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 Aug will be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
* **NOTE 4:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Top applicants will be invited to participate in a placement test and an interview. Selected applicants will also be encouraged to complete at least 8 hours of voluntary service in a Prosthetic and Orthotic environment, for which a voluntary practice report must be submitted. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Life Sci/Biol and Phys Sci				
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG/ 'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 70% and Life Sci/Biol 70%				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	DU-D-CHI	15 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and two additional 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will also be used for ranking applicants for acceptance into the programme. Applicants with 25 points and more stand a greater chance of selection into the programme. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy. Applicants with 28 points and more stand a greater chance of being selected. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to complete an assignment and attend an interview. Successful applicants are required to complete the Master of Health Sciences in Chiropractic to comply with minimum registration requirements of the AHPCSA. Initial short listing is based on the applicants subject selection profile in Grade 11 and or Grade 12. Applicants whose application has been declined due to poor academic achievement in grade 11 may reapply to the programme should they be able to show improved academic performance in the final grade 12 examinations. Those applicants who wish to reapply should notify the department of their intention to reapply. In order for the application to be considered, the applicant must submit the final grade 12 results to the Department as soon as these results are available. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	DU-D-BLS	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol and four other subjects				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	MN-M-BLS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci/Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				Additional entry requirements: Applicants are required to undergo an interview as well as placement testing. Recommended subjects (additional) Geography 4 / Agricultural Science 4				
Bachelor of Medical Science, Innovation and Entrepreneurship	KN-W-MSI	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				"Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'B' HG and Maths 'B' HG and Phys Sci 'B' HG and Bio 'B' HG"				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will be used for ranking applicants for acceptance. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
* **NOTE 2:** Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance is not automatic as further selection criteria are applied. Applicants from FET colleges and elsewhere must have the minimum qualifications of NQF 4 in Mathematics, Life Sciences, Physical Science and English.
* **NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN - MUT: M-MAIN • KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general				
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript not later than 08 January 2027. No matric upgrades will be considered. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: M-MEDICAL SCHOOL / W- WESTVILLE

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Oral Hygiene	KN-W-BON	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition	KN-P-BSD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE / P- PIETERMARITZBURG

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	PE-M-BB1	31 Jan 2027	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sc 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sc, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; or SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Bioscience	PE-M-HBI	31 Jan 2027		NSC with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
SHORTER COURSES								
BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)	PE-M-BAI	31 Jan 2027		NSC Deg with Eng between 40% and 49%; No Phys Sc or Phys Sc below 50%; Maths between 30% and 49%; Math Literacy equal or above 50%; Life Sc/Biology between 30% and 49%	1	6 mths		
	PE-P-BAI			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results				

PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and TWO 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci and or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Nursing	DU-I-BN1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3, Life Sci 4, Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Phys Sci 4 and two additional 20 credit subjects, only one of which may be an additional language 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol AND Phys Sci OR Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NCV (Level 4) with English 60%, Biology 60% Mathematics or Mathematics Literacy 60%				
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg with Engl, Life Sci, Maths 4/Maths Lit 6	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1		30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 4 below
			32	Matric Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness. First preference will be given to applicants with both Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection. First priority will be given to the latest matriculants. Students who are pregnant or less than six weeks postpartum/termination of pregnancy need to declare to facilitate proper guidance. Returning students who have been previously enrolled for Bachelor of Nursing (DUT) MUST visit the Academic Department for the process of resuming their studies.

* **NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 4:** Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • ZU - UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA (MAIN) • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / W-WESTVILLE

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Speech Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB		30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60%				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to attend an interview. Only 1st choice applicants will be considered. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 70%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60%				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Music (Foundation)	KN-H-AMF	30 Sep	22	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		A practical audition before an accepted panel of music staff. A series of diagnostic pre-entrance tests in theory and oral. Meeting the minimum requirement APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
			24	Matric Exemption				
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/vocal) course contact Music Programme on (031) 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition.
			32	Matric Exemption and Audition				
B A in Drama, Theatre and Performance	ZU-M-BTP	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Dramatic Art or Visual Art 4 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Applicants with at least a 50% pass in Dramatic Arts (and related subjects) at matric are first priority. Candidates will be selected based on their performance in auditions across the degree's core art discipline: Music, drama, dance and visual art. Successful applicants will further be assessed in an interview to determine suitability for the programme.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Another Lang 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and another lang 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 40% in another recognised language				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology	DU-D-HP2	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Maths Lit 3 and three 20 credit subjects other than LO, only one of which may be an additional language 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl, Maths and three subjects only one of which may be an additional language 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl, Maths, and three other subjects				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition where he/she must present a monologue, a poem and a dance, song or mime etc, of his/her own choice. Additionally he/she must pass an audition proving his/her aptitude in improvisation, movement, set monolgues and poems, communciation skills and interviews. Candidates must have achieved 22 points to enter the programme, points are calculated as follows: 1. Four subjects with a minimum rating of 4 (50%-59%), 2. Two subjects with a minimum rating of 3 (40%-49%), 3. One subject with a minimum rating of 2 (30%-39%). Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Preference will be given to applicants with 25 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-MP3		20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl home and 70% Engl 1st add, AND Maths 60% or 70% Maths Lit and two subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-DMM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Maths Lit 4 or Acc 4 and four other subjects 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 with minimum 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3				
Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR5	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30 Sep		National Diploma in Marketing or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution.	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at advance level at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-MPG	30 Sep		Advanced Diploma in Marketing or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sept.

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Digital Marketing	MC-D-BDM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full Time)	AA-B-BRC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Distance.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full Time)	AA-B-BRK				1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part Time)	AA-B-BRY			Senior Cert	1	4 yrs		Offered Part-Time.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	PE-M-MMB	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and either 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management OR 70% in four of the following vocational subjects: Advertising & Promotions, Marketing, Marketing Communication, Consumer Behaviour, Contact Centre Operations, Graphic Design and Wholesale & Retail				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Relations	BC-D-DPR			NSC	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Public Relations.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Relations	RB-D-PPT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				50604021 N6 Certificate: Public Relations				
				RPL Consult institution				
Diploma in Marketing Communication	AA-B-DMC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	BC-D-HDI			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing.
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management	BC-D-HPG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	BC-D-PKM			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Marketing Management.
H Cert in Marketing Communication	AA-B-CMT			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	AA-B-HDI			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Online qualfication.
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication	BC-D-HSO			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication.

BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	RB-D-PKM			NSC Cert Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Journalism	BC-D-HCJ			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Journalism.
Higher Certificate in Public Relations	BC-D-HCR			NSC Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Public Relations.
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-PMK			Senior Cert NC(V) 4 ABET Level 4 Certificate	3			

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	RB-D-4DM			50904416 N6 Diploma: Marketing Management B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	MC-D-4DM			An appropriate 3-year Bachelor's Degree or Bachelor of Technology degree or Advanced Diploma at NQF level 7	1	1 yr		

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	KN-P-GEO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Maths 4 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Offered at PMB.
				Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'B' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS							
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4 KN-W-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution,whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	DU-D-BBT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	DU-D-BFS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	DU-D-ATT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60 % in Maths and Phys Sci				
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Computer Science)	ZU-A-AM8	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AM9	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3				
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Mathematics)	ZU-A-AM5							
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Physics)	ZU-A-AM1							

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Botany)	ZU-A-AB1	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Chemistry)	ZU-A-AB5							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Human Movement Science)	ZU-A-AB6							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AB3							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Zoology)	ZU-A-AM6							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Geography)	ZU-A-ABG		28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3, Life Sci 3 and Geog 3				
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Hydrology)	ZU-A-ABH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AB4		28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3				
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Zoology)	ZU-A-ABZ		28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3				
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Computer Science)	ZU-A-ACO	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AC1							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Mathematics)	ZU-A-ATC							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Physics)	ZU-A-APY							

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Zoology)	ZU-A-AZC	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AC8	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Mathematics)	ZU-A-AC9							
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Physics)	ZU-A-AC6							
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Statistics)	ZU-A-ASI		28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3				
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AGH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Geog 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Physics)	ZU-A-AGP							
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Statistics)	ZU-A-AGS							
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Zoology)	ZU-A-AGZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3, Life Sci 3 and Geog 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Human Movement Science and Physics)	ZU-A-AH1		28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3				
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AHM							
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Physics)	ZU-A-AH2	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Statistics)	ZU-A-AHY							

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Zoology)	ZU-A-AHZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Physics)	ZU-A-AM2	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Statistics)	ZU-A-AMT		28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3				
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Human Movement Science)	ZU-A-AMO	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Zoology)	ZU-A-AM7							
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: A/M-KWA-DLANGEZWA (MAIN)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ							
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH							
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP							
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CPH							
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS							
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-GES		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Industrial Chemistry	DU-D-BSY	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, 60% in Maths and 70% in Phys Sci				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Foundation – Applied Mathematics & Physics	ZU-A-B6M	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Botany	ZU-A-B6B							
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Microbiology	ZU-A-B6I							
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Zoology	ZU-A-B6Z							
B Sc Foundation – Botany & Microbiology	ZU-A-B6T	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci OR Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Foundation – Botany & Zoology	ZU-A-B6Y	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Foundation – Chemistry & Mathematics	ZU-A-B6E							
B Sc Foundation – Chemistry & Physics	ZU-A-B6P							
B Sc Foundation – Chemistry & Zoology	ZU-A-B6O							
B Sc Foundation – Mathematics & Physics	ZU-A-B6H							
B Sc Foundation – Biochemistry & Chemistry	ZU-A-B6C							
B Sc Foundation – Microbiology & Zoology	ZU-A-B6G							
B Sc Generic Degree	KN-P-BG4	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Maths 4 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Generic Degree	KN-W-BG4							

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
		31 May 2027		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci "D" HG	3		A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	DU-D-HAS	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3 OR Engl 4 and Tech Maths 3 and Tech Sci 3	1	1 yr		As this certificate is intended to enable access to diplomas and/or degrees, applicants must have a diploma and/or degree pass and meet all conditions, apart from Maths and Phys Sci. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Engineering Maths and Engineering Science with 50% together with English Level 4				
				NC(V)4 with Engl 50% and Maths 50% and Phys Sci 50%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP OR EQUIVALENT								
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AD5	30 Sep		National Diploma in Analytical Chemistry or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
	MN-M-ANA	31 May 2027		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May.
				N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	PE-M-BSC	31 Jan 2027	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sc 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sc, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; or SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)				

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Development Studies)	ZU-M-ABS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
B A (Information Science)	ZU-M-ARK		26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 70%, any 2 Communication subjects at 70% and any four Vocational at 70%				
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths and Physical Science and Life Science and 4 other subjects only one of which may be a language at 70%				
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The department reserves the right to consider only 1st to 3rd choice students. Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Recognition of prior learning for applicants with a qualification experiential learning. Reading, writing and speaking in English. The requirements for a National Child Protection Register (Part B) and Police Clearance should be met before a student can be registered as a student social worker with the South African Council of Social Services Profession (SACSSP). Shortlisted students must attend selection interviews.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4				
				Usaf certificate of Mature Age exemption. FET Certificate in Social Auxilliary Work				
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	MN-M-BE4	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 4	1	4 yrs		All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
			32	Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/have exposure to field of Environmental Health				
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Meeting the minimum requirement APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
			30	Matric Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 08 January 2027. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • MN - MUT: M-MAIN • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / W-WESTVILLE

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Eng HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and four best subjects				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	ZU-R-SET	31 Oct	26	NSC Diploma endorsement with Engl HL 4/FAL 3; and any other five NSC subjects (excluding LO)	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				64697 FET Certificate in Community Health Work				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Higher Certificate in Healthcare Management	MC-D-HHM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in English				
				An equivalent accredited NQF Level 4 (120 credits) qualification. International General Certificate of Secondary Education (IGCSE) (Provided that the applicant is above the age of 23 with five subjects with pass marks between A-C). Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements as outlined above but have demonstrable equivalent knowledge and skills acquired through work or other life experiences, may apply for alternative access by proving competency through a formal RPL process in order to be admitted onto the programme				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
				Matric Exemption				
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirement of APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
	KN-P-ABP		32	Matric Exemption				
B A (Sociology)	ZU-M-ARD	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
	KN-P-BL1		36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	31 Oct	30	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	R	Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
	KN-P-SO2			Matric Exemption				
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester will not be admitted to this programme. Meeting the minimum requirement APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
	KN-P-SO4		24	Matric Exemption				
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	ZU-M-PIS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog 4 and Hist 4 and Economics/ Math Literacy 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Law	EM-X-BCL			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E 'HG/ 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
B Com Law	RB-D-BCL			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL Consult institution				
Bachelor of Arts in Law	EM-X-BAL			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E 'HG/ 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Laws	EM-X-BLW			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 50% in four 20-credit subjects, and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or 50% in English First Additional Language (students who did not obtain 50% in English First Additional Language have to complete an online bridging module in English)	1	4 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement				
				National Senior Certificate – Vocational Level 4 (NC(V)) with a minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects including English; and minimum 70% in four vocational subjects				
				A Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6) in the field of law, management or commerce; OR The STADIO Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies or Management (NQF 5); or the STADIO Diploma in Management (NQF 6)				

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	PE-B-BIL PE-D-BIL PE-E-BIL PE-M-BIL PE-P-BIL	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
	PE-V-BIL			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
Bachelor of Commerce in Law (Distance Mode)	PE-P-BLD	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		The BCom Law was accredited to be offered in distance Mode.
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government	RG-D-DLG			NSC	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Paralegal Studies	MC-D-HCP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
H Cert Paralegal Studies	EM-X-HCP			National Senior Certificate (NSC) with a minimum of 40% in three modules, including a Home Language and a minimum of 30% in three other modules	1	1 yr		
				Senior Certificate				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language				
Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies	BC-D-HCP			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Honours)	EM-X-BLL			Relevant Bachelor's degree	1	2 yrs		

RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Clothing Management	DU-D-CLM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl				
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	DU-D-DPP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Phys Sci 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	31 Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTS	31 Oct	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog or Tourism 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	31 Oct	26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Catering Management	DU-D-CKM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths/Maths Lit at 50% and Accounting 60%				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	DU-D-DFN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and One of Acc or Bus Stud or Consumer Stud or Phys Sci or Life Sci 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl HL/FAL and 50 % in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and Any 3 of: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, Marketing, Management, Hospitality, Finance, Economics & Finance and Physical Science 60%				
Diploma in Hospitality Management	DU-D-HPM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-D-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Tourism Management	ZU-R-TM1	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Tourism 4 and any other four subjects from the listed combination: Maths 4/Maths Lit 5, Geog and/or Hosp Stud and/or Consumer Stud, Bus Stud and/or Acc and/or Economics at min level of 4	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice
			24	Senior Cert				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
Dip in Ecotourism	DU-P-ET3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG and Accounting 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Accounting and 50% in Agricultural Sci or Life Sci				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	MC-D-THM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification, with a minimum of 55% in English Language	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies with a minimum of 55% in English Language				
				NC(V) Deg with a minimum of 55% in English Language				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	PE-M-MTC	31 Jan 2027	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Client Services & Human Relations, Science of Tourism, Sustainable Tourism in SA & International Travel and Tourism Operations				
	PE-V-MTC			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Hospitality Management	BC-D-DHT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Hospitality Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Event Management	MC-D-PET			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / V-DURBANVILLE • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Tourism	BC-D-HTM			NSC H Cert Senior Cert Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Tourism.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	BT-D-NHC			NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Hospitality and Catering.
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	BT-D-NTR			NC(V) 4				The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the re-quirements of the National N Diploma Travel and Tourism.
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PTU			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY			NSC Senior Cert N3	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATIONAL N CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Hospitality & Catering Services (N4)	PX-D-HC4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HC4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Hospitality & Catering Services (N5)	PX-D-HC5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HC5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Hospitality & Catering Services (N6)	PX-D-HC6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HC6			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Tourism (N4)	PX-D-TO4			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-TO4			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Tourism (N5)	PX-D-TO5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-TO5			Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Tourism (N6)	PX-D-TO6			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-TO6			Senior Cert	3			
NATIONAL N DIPLOMA								
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (NQF6)	PX-D-HCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-HCD			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Tourism (NQF6)	PX-D-TOD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-TOD			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3 and any Business, Management Or Commerce Subjects 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business, Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60%				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	31 Oct	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50%; or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%; or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci				

ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Transportation and Logistics	MC-D-BTL			NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in English and Mathematics/ Mathematics Literacy	1	3 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	BC-D-HMS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				

BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirement of 28 APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	DU-D-COP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	DU-C-SAT	30 Sep	36	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Senior Cert with Engl 1st Lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and 2nd Lang 'C' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design / Graphic Design	DU-C-BDG	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, the following Departmental entrance requirements must be met: (i) A comprehensive test based on Photographic knowledge. (ii) A portfolio of 3 photographic images from the following categories; Landscape, Documentary, Social, Architecture, Wildlife, Advertising. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, applicants must have at least 36 points for NSC derived in the following way: (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Dramatic Arts, Engineering Graphics & Design, Information Technology, Mathematics, Music, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts. (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Advance Programme Mathematics, Business Studies, Computer Applications Technology, Consumer Studies, Electrical Technology, English Home Language, English 1st Additional Language, Geography, History, Life Sciences, Mechanical Technology, Tourism. (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally. Applicants must have at least 36 points for SC derived in the following way: (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Biology, Computer Studies, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Speech and Drama, Technical Drawing. (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Business Eco, Electronics, Engl 1st Lang, Engl 2nd Lang, Geog, Graphic Arts, History, History of Arts, Technika Electrical, Technika Electronics, Travel and Tourism. (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition applicants must also successfully complete an entrance test and submit a portfolio of their own recent art/ design work as per the Department's instructions. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / C-CITY

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

For ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES ranging from R10 000 to R20 000 each

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw The draw for all FOUR bursaries takes place during November 2026.

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS

1 x R20 000 if you apply by 31 May 2026

1 x R15 000 if you apply by 30 June 2026

1 x R 12 000 if you apply by 31 July 2026

1 x R 10 000 if you apply by 30 September 2026

BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2025

Beneficiary of R 20 000 Bursary:
Karlin Pather
Studying B Com at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary:
Suvarn Devan
Studying B Sc Electrical Engineering at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Beneficiary of R 12 000 Bursary:
Zokwethemba Gasa
Studying Higher Certificate in Business Administration at Richfield

Beneficiary of R 10 000 Bursary:
Zahra Singh
Studying BA Philosophy Politics and Law at University of KwaZulu-Natal

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

* Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. *Terms and Conditions apply.*

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Fashion Design	DU-B-DIF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Fine Art	DU-C-DFA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	DU-C-DJM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 4 below
				Senior Cert				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A Creative, logistical and personality assessment as well as personal interview are arranged. A portfolio/collection consisting of six pieces of your own work comprising of an art portfolio, designs of garments and any other fashion related items must be presented personally at the interview. Portfolios in electronic format will not be accepted or considered. (Portfolios should not be sent to the Department or the Central Applications Office as these will not be considered or returned). Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Prospective students are required to present a portfolio of specified artwork and successfully complete a programme selection test, which consists of critiquing a selected artwork and doing a still life drawing, and personal interview convened and assessed by a programme panel. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** To be considered for Interior Design interviews, you must choose Interior Design as your first or second choice when applying through CAO. The NSC subjects, Visual arts, Design and Engineering, Graphic and Design are recommended subjects but are not prerequisite. Students are selected on the merits of a portfolio (10 original drawings not copied from photographs) in pencil, pencil crayon or other mediums (e.g., ink, pastels, magic marker), and undergo a personal interview and complete a drawing test, as well as a written questionnaire. Please note that this programme will only consider 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The portfolio is to consist of a minimum of 10 original drawings NOT copied from photographs, in pencil, pencil crayon or other mediums (e.g., ink, pastels, magic marker) comprising of: • Architectural details e.g., Column capitals, entrance doors, windows, etc. • Furniture e.g., chairs tables, period pieces, etc. • Ornaments e.g., lamps and vases • Manmade objects e.g., shoes, hats, briefcase, etc. • Mechanical objects e.g., Keys, eggbeater, kitchen equipment, etc. • Natural forms e.g., flowers, shells, etc. • Technical Drawings (any technical/construction drawings showing draughting, if taught at school) Drawings should be on paper and should be submitted in a folder (at the interview), with the applicant's name clearly HAND LETTERED on the front. The applicant's name should appear on every drawing.

* **NOTE 4:** In addition to the General Rules, Prospective Jewellery Design students must submit a portfolio of specified artwork and successfully complete a programme selection test and personal interview convened and assessed by a programme panel. The NSC subjects Visual arts, Design and Engineering, Graphics and Design are recommended but are not a pre-requisite. The NSC rating code of 3 or higher is required for the subject English. Portfolios are to be submitted at the interview. The Portfolio is to consist of any of your work that you have done to date (drawings or crafts). Interviews/Testing All applicants have to present themselves for an interview and test at the Department.

DU – DUT: B-BRICKFIELD / C-CITY

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	EM-J-BOF			NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (excluding Life Orientation) 4. Candidates with an NSC applying for the Buying Elective further require a minimum of 50% in Mathematics or a minimum of 70% in Mathematical Literacy	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with endorsement and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG. An admission test is required for the design specialisation for diagnostic purposes • Art or Design HG or SG as a school subject is not required, but is deemed an advantage				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design	EM-B-BAV			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E 'HG/ 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum of 70% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				In addition, applicants are required to submit a portfolio of evidence				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Visual Communication	AA-B-DVC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-C-IMG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-IMG							
	IS-J-IMG			Senior Cert				
	IS-P-IMG							

EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG / B-BELLVILLE • AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • IS- ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Visual Communications	AA-B-VCM			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
Higher Certificate in Art and Design	PE-B-HAD PE-M-HAD PE-P-HAD PE-T-HAD	31 Jan 2027		NSC NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	EM-J-BHF			Bachelor of Arts NQF7 in a cognate field. Candidates must have achieved an overall grade average of 65% across all the modules at undergraduate degree level. Candidates applying for access to the BA Honours in Fashion are required to submit a piece of academic writing for evaluation and are further required to attend an admissions interview with the Programme Coordinator	1	1 yr		
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	EM-B-HCG			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2 Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/ 'F' SG NC(V) 4 with Engl FAL 3	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Fashion	EM-C-HFN			NSC with Engl HL/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Fashion Styling	EM-C-HFS			Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/ 'F' SG NC(V) 4 with Engl 3 and no additional specified subjects prescribed at the further education exit level				

AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE / C-CENTURION / J-JOHANNESBURG

Creativearts COLLEGE

"Where education & industry meet"

WhatsApp your number for more info

081 589 1088

MEDIA

- Media Content Production
- Film & TV Production
- Music Production
- Radio Production
- Performing Arts
- Graphic Design
- Fashion Design
- Scriptwriting
- Photography
- Journalism
- Animation
- DJ & MIO

30+ SAQA QUALIFICATIONS

DBN / PMB
MUSGRAVE

Enroll Now!

0861 086 086

www.creativearts.co.za

TECH

Software Tester
Software Developer
Cloud Administrator
Cybersecurity Analyst
Information Technology
Data Science Practitioner
Web Design & Development
Internet of Things Developer
Artificial Intelligence Software Developer

BUSINESS

Events Management
Project Management
Marketing/Advertising
Marketing Coordinator
Marketing Research Analyst

check out our website

CONTACT ONLINE

SOUTH AFRICAN FILM INSTITUTE

higher education & training
Department: Higher Education and Training
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

QCTO Quality Council for Trades & Occupations

MICTSETA

The South African Film Institute (T/A): Creative Arts College is accredited by MICT-SETA and QCTO, one of DHET's 3 Quality Councils.

Accreditation No.: ACC/2011/05/676 **QCTO SDP: 011907030-1765**

4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes

Institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular mainstream programme of study.

In other programmes, you are admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter/number in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci /Technical Science 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
						31 May 2026	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Second semester.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	1 yr	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths/Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Sciences 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6 **OR** Satisfactory achievement rating code in their Home Language (4)	30 Sep	This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths / Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci / Technical Sciences 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3 **OR** NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2026	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths / Technical Mathematics 3 and Phys Sci / Technical Science 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2026	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths / Technical Mathematics and Phys Sci / Technical Sciences 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/ 'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2026	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths / Technical Mathematcis and Phys Sci / Technical Sciences 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Eng 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2026	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths/Technical Sceince and Phys Sci / Technical Science 3 **OR** Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG **OR** N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG **OR** NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2026	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	N	KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4	30 Sep	Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
	B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	30 Sep	Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	R	KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 **OR** Matric Exemption with 24 points	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester will not be admitted to this programme. Meeting the minimum requirement APS does not guarantee admission, as placement is subject to the availability of space and the selection process.
	B Sc Engineering Extended Programme	X	KN-H-UNP	5 yrs	NSC Deg with 33 points and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	30 Sep	Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.

5.1. CAO's Communication with You

How do I know whether my application has been received?

- When you applied online you would have immediately received an abridged message stating 'Application Submitted Successfully'. If you paid the administration fee at the same time that you applied, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter stating that your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied. (Refer to Terms and Conditions on page 6 of the Handbook).
- If you did not pay the administration fee at the same time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed letter stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as the FULL administration fee is received. (Refer to Terms and Conditions on page 6 of the Handbook).
- If you have not paid the administration fee, you will receive an automated message reminder to pay the administration fee every fortnight.
- Once the institution has made a selection decision, the CAO will inform you by message if you have been unsuccessful and by message and email if you have been made an offer.
- If at any point during the application cycle you wish to change any of your choices, complete the online 'Change of Mind' and once received together with the COM administration fee, the change(s) is/are immediately available to the institution(s) and we inform you by email that the new choices have been made available to institutions. Our website is www.cao.ac.za

5.2. Institutions' Communication with You

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions. The CAO receives applications, processes the applications and passes on the information to the institutions. Institutions use the information to make their selection decisions and inform the applicant. Sometimes institutions also inform the CAO of their selection decision and the CAO then passes the decision on to the applicant.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions (conditional offers, firm offers, regrets, etc.) throughout the year. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you may receive the selection decision.

How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer.

How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee

will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution regarding the details of how and when you need to respond and pay.

How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to ***UKZN*** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO at www.cao.ac.za.

How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

1. **Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application (This is the default status for on time applications).
2. **Late Application:** Even though a programme's closing date may have been reached or passed, applicants may still apply and will be considered after all the 'on-time' applications have been considered. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. This is a default status for applications received after a closing date.
3. **Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
4. **Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may require assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
5. **Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
6. **Has Not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
7. **Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
8. **Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
9. **Please Supply USAf/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a Universities South Africa (USAf)/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
10. **Applications Closed:** The application and/or administration fee was received after the closing date for the programme and the application will not be considered.
11. **Refer for Decision:** The application has to be assessed before the status can be changed.
12. **Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternative programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself to replace this programme. Any other changes will attract the change of mind administration fee.
13. **Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
14. **Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
15. **Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.

6.1. Find out what You're Good at

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these self-help steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help you make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREY – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

RED – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

GREY – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

RED – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working… and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

The Department of Higher Education and Training has a **Career Advice Service** where fully qualified Career Advisors provide career information, guidance and advice by telephone:
Call them on 086 999 0123
Website www.careerhelp.org.za
Email them on careerhelp@dhet.gov.za or callcentre@dhet.gov.za
OR communicate with them via Facebook at www.facebook.com/careerhelp

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

First things first: to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 224-225.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages

in the booklet itself, for example Computer Science on page 111. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 31 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the contact info on pages 228 to 237 to check online for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "... Good morning/afternoon, my name is _____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 228 to 237.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice.

Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 228 to 237 for contact details).

- **www.nsfas.org.za**

  A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0800 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

- **www.hcifoundation.co.za**

  HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.

- **www.pacecareers.com**

  Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries:

- **www.gostudy.net/bursaries**

  These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 228 to 237) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR	
Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)	R
Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
Food (unless you will be living at home)	R
Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
Books and equipment	R
Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.)	R
Total cost of one year	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R x no. of years = total cost of programme	**R**

6.2. Career Personalities Quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

1. **(A)** Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR **(B)** Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
2. **(A)** Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR **(B)** Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
3. **(A)** Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR **(B)** Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
4. **(A)** Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR **(B)** Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
5. **(A)** Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR **(B)** Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **A**s and **B**s for the five questions.

A = **B =**

Now answer the following questions:

1. **(C)** Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR **(D)** Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
2. **(C)** Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR **(D)** Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
3. **(C)** Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR **(D)** Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
4. **(C)** Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR **(D)** Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
5. **(C)** Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR **(D)** Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **C**s and **D**s for the five questions.

C = **D =**

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 220 and 221 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =	B =	C =	D =

If you scored more **A**s and more **C**s, this suggests that you are an **'Ant person'**.

If you scored more **A**s and more **D**s, this suggests that you are a **'Bee person'**.

If you scored more **B**s and more **C**s, this suggests that you are an **'Eagle person'**.

If you scored more **B**s and more **D**s, this suggests that you are a **'Honeyguide person'**.

The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

1. **(E)** Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
2. **(E)** Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR **(F)** Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
3. **(E)** Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR **(F)** Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **E**s and **F**s for the three questions.

E =	F =

If you got more **E**s, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **F**s, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)

Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten times their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management 45
Administration 60
Agriculture/Nature Conservation 67
Construction/Surveying 74
Crime Prevention/Security 78
Education....80
Engineering....88
Housing Development....102
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..104
Information Technology and Computer Science 111
Management and Planning....127
Manufacturing....149
Medicine, Medical Technology....150
Para-medical 156
Public Relations and Marketing....160
Science and Mathematics....168
Services to the Community 180
Social Sciences/Legal Services....183
Technology and Processing 188
Tourism/Hospitality....189
Transport 195
Visual Arts and Design 197

BEE (INYOSI)

Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management 45
Administration 60
Agriculture/Nature Conservation 67
Construction/Surveying 74
Crime Prevention/Security 78
Education....80
Engineering....88
Housing Development....102
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..104
Information Technology and Computer Science 111
Management and Planning....127
Manufacturing....149
Medicine, Medical Technology....150
Para-medical 156
Public Relations and Marketing....160
Science and Mathematics....168
Services to the Community 180
Social Sciences/Legal Services....183
Technology and Processing 188
Tourism/Hospitality....189
Transport 195
Visual Arts and Design 197

EAGLE (UKHOZI)

Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration 60
Education.....80
Engineering.....88
Housing Development.....102
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..104
Humanities 109
Information Technology and Computer Science 111
Management and Planning.....127
Medicine, Medical Technology.....150
Public Relations and Marketing.....160
Science and Mathematics.....168
Services to the Community 180
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....183
Technology and Processing 188
Tourism/Hospitality.....189
Visual Arts and Design 197

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)

Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes, organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Communication/Journalism 72
Education.....80
Housing Development.....102
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..104
Humanities 109
Information Technology and Computer Science 111
Management and Planning.....127
Medicine, Medical Technology.....150
Para-medical 156
Public Relations and Marketing.....160
Science and Mathematics.....168
Services to the Community 180
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....183
Technology and Processing 188
Tourism/Hospitality.....189
Transport 195
Visual Arts and Design 197

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Universities South Africa (USAf) discontinued the NiSHE project in 2016. Learners in need of career advice are advised to visit the Department of Higher Education, Science and Technology career development (Khetha) site for information www.careerhelp.org.za

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewelry Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging

This table is adapted from a NiSHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary healthcare, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

6.4. Qualification Types

DEGREE	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face	
DIPLOMA	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade-based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership	
CERTIFICATE	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	
NC(V)	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course,taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate	
POSTGRADUATE	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma			

	Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
	Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time study		
	Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
	The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

6.5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities, therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007), "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities, the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution at which they wish to study if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post-school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	National Director 082 333 4442 Nationaldirector@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Raven Benny (CEO) 031 767 0348/ 52 info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) 011 484 9909 info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) 071 360 4034 kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Belinda Naidoo (Manager) 031 309 4991 director@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPPD)	Therina Wentzel 083 255 6854 therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	Elaine Passmoor 072 652 2377 dss.odo@icon.co.za

Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
http://www.cput.ac.za
021 953 8438 • Fortuinli@cput.ac.za

Central University of Technology
http://www.cut.ac.za
051 507 3154 • jbosch@cut.ac.za

Durban University of Technology
http://www.dut.ac.za
Gugu Sacolo
031 373 2551 • guguk@dut.ac.za
DisabilityRU@dut.ac.za

Mangosuthu University of Technology
http://www.mut.ac.za
Student Counselling Unit
Mrs LL Chamane (Disability Coordinator)
031 907 7255 • chamanel@mut.ac.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University
http://www.nmmu.ac.za
Athenkosi Nqikashi (Operations Manager) Disability Unit
041 504 2562
Athenkosi.Nqikashe@mandela.ac.za

North-West University
http://www.nwu.ac.za
George Tenane: 016 910 3192/3058

Rhodes University
http://www.ru.ac.za
046 603 8876/181 • c.peters@ru.ac.za

Sol Plaatje University
http://www.spu.ac.za • 053 491 0000 (Switchboard)

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University
http://www.smu.ac.za
012 521 5057/5059/5062

Stellenbosch University
http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

Tshwane University of Technology
http://www.tut.ac.za
012 382 4130 • 012 382 5072
MakgaboN@tut.ac.za/
ramokgadidls@tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town
http://www.uct.ac.za
021 650 2427
cedric.williams@uct.ac.za

University of Fort Hare
http://www.ufh.ac.za
043 704 7372 • gjames@ufh.ac.za

University of Johannesburg
http://www.uj.ac.za
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

University of KwaZulu-Natal
http://www.ukzn.ac.za
031 260 3665 • subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

University of Limpopo
http://www.ul.ac.za
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

University of Mpumalanga
http://www.ump.ac.za
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

University of Pretoria
http://www.up.ac.za
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

University of South Africa
http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html
012 429 6923
Arcswid@unisa.ac.za

University of the Free State
http://www.ufs.ac.za
051 401 3713 • mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

University of the Western Cape
http://www.uwc.ac.za
021 959 3586 • eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand
http://www.wits.ac.za
011 717 9151
leila.abdoolgafoor@wits.ac.za

University of Venda
http://www.univen.ac.za
015 962 8081
tshifiwa.mbuva@univen.ac.za

University of Zululand
http://www.unizulu.ac.za
035 902 6398 • Mr Phiwa Mjadu
MjaduP@unizulu.ac.za

Vaal University of Technology
http://www.vut.ac.za
016 950 9223 • GeorgeM1@vut.ac.za

Walter Sisulu University
http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

AAA School of Advertising

Shape the World • Email: info@aaaschool.ac.za • Website: www.aaaschool.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	4th Floor, African Palm Building, 6 on Palm Boulevard, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 819 222
Cape Town Campus	6th Floor, AAA House, 112 Long Street, Cape Town, 8001	☎: 021 422 1800
Johannesburg Main Campus	The Braes Office Park, Cnr William Nicol & Bryanston Drive, Bryanstone, 2021	☎: 011 781 2771/2/3

Berea College of Technology

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za • Website: www.bct.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus/Tourist Junction	160 Monty Naicker Road (Pine) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 827 8300 • 🗎: 086 414 7388

Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.btc.edu.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 🗎: 031 304 2062

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want • Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 815 1526 • 🗎: 031 301 7224

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship
Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Contact	Address
Brickfield Campus	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
City Campus	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Indumiso Campus	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
ML Sultan Campus	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Riverside Campus	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209
Steve Biko Campus	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Support Services	
Student Admissions	☎: 031 373 5005
Student Counselling & Health Centre	Durban ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8828/8809
Financial Aid Bureau	Durban ☎: 031 373 2931/2557/2054 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8889/8890
Residences	Durban ☎: 031 373 2217 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 9011/9050/9007/9001/8914
Enterprise Development Unit	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

Eduvos

Your Education. Your Future • Website: www.eduvos.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bedfordview Campus	13A Osborne Ln, Bedfordview, Germiston,2008	☎: 010 595 2999 Email: bedfordview@eduvos.com
Durban Campus	1 Lunar Way, 1D Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre, 4319	☎: 031 941 3800 Email: durban@eduvos.com
East London Campus	12 Stewart Drive, Berea, East London, 5241	☎: 043 050 4300 Email: eastlondon@eduvos.com
Midrand Campus	44 Alsatian Road, Glen Austin, Extension 3, Midrand, Gauteng, 1685	☎: 011 690 1700 Email: midrand@eduvos.com
Cape Town - Tyger Valley Campus	Kaapzicht Building, 9 Rogers Street, Tyger Valley, Cape Town, 7530	☎: 021 914 8000 Email: tygervalley@eduvos.com
Pretoria Campus	22 Umgazi Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081	☎: 012 348 3060 Email: pretoria@eduvos.com

Other Campuses

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Cape Town – Mowbray Campus	Mowbray Eduvos, River Park, River Lane, Mowbray	☎: 021 204 1400 Email: claremont@eduvos.com
Nelson Mandela Bay (PE) Campus	96 Second Avenue, Newton Park, Port Elizabeth 6045 Eastern Cape	☎: 041 374 7978 Email: nelsonmandelabay@eduvos.com
Vanderbijlpark	Building 2,Cnr Rutherford & Frikkie Meyer Boulevards, Vanderbijlpark 1911, Gauteng	☎: 016 931 1180 Email: vanderbijlpark@eduvos.com
Bloemfontein Campus	161 Zastron St, Westdene, Bloemfontein, 9301 Free State	☎: 051 430 2701 Email: bloemfontein@eduvos.com
Mbombela Campus	Office 38, First & Second Floor, The Grove Shopping Centre, Corner R40 White River Road & Gorge Street Riverside, 1200 Mpumalanga	☎: 013 940 3100 Email: mbombela@eduvos.com
Potchefstroom Campus	12 Esselen Street (Cnr Esselen Str & Steve Biko Avenue) Die Bult, Potchefstroom 2531 North West	☎: 018 297 7760 Email: potchefstroom@eduvos.com

iStudent Academy

Reach within, shape the future!

Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 🗎: 086 238 5134

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment

Email: study@mancosa.co.za • Website: www.mancosa.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone
Durban Campus	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End, 4018	☎: 031 300 7200 Email: study@mancosa.co.za

Other Campuses	
Cape Town Campus	Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576
Johannesburg Campus	Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000
East London Campus	Email: eastlondon@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774
Mbombela Campus	Email: mbombela@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 013 813 6200
Polokwane Campus	Email: polokwane@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9
Gqberha Campus	Email: gqberha@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100
Pretoria Campus	Email: pretoria@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Campus	Address
Main Campus	Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban • P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026
Contact	**Telephone/Fax**
Admissions	☎: 031 819 9299 • 🗎: 031 819 9216
Student Counselling	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
Financial Aid Section	☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178
Residences	☎: 031 907 7395

PAX College

Over 34 years of academic excellence

Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 🗎: 086 715 5551

Regent Business School

Private, Quality and Affordable Education

Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za

Contact	Address	Email/ Telephone/Fax
Central Office	35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626 Email: study@regent.ac.za
Other Campuses		
Johannesburg Campus	☎: 011 482 1404	Email: mbajhb@regent.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	☎: 012 764 1300	Email: pretoria@regent.ac.za
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 4222 567	Email: capetown@regent.ac.za
East London Campus	☎: 043 721 1271	Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Manzini Campus	☎: +268 25 05 5890	Email: swazi@regent.ac.za
Namibia- Windhoek Campus	☎: +264 61 22 1480	Email: windhoek@regent.ac.za
Namibia - Ongwediva Campus	☎: +264 65 23 8567	Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Your future is in our hands...

Email: info@richfield.ac.za • Website: www.richfield.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 086 132 1321 • 🖷: 031 307 7170 Whatsapp: 082 332 1321

STADIO Institute for Higher Education

Proudly part of Stadio Multiversity

Email: applications@embury.ac.za • Website: www.stadio.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bellville Campus	Bellville Business Park, DJ Wood Street, Bellville, Cape Town, 7500	Email: hellobellville@stadio.ac.za ☎: 021 949 5036/7
Centurion Campus	5 Panfluit Street; Eco Park Centurion	Email: hellocenturion@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 158 5225
Musgrave Campus	75 Silverton Road, Musgrave, Durban, 4001	Email: hellomusgrave@stadio.ac.za ☎: 031 303 7390
Waterfall Campus	Corner of Waterfall Drive & Simlak Drive, Waterfall Country Estate Gate 1, Midrand, 1685	Email: hellowaterfall@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 288 4765/6
Hatfield Campus	367 Hilda Street, Pretoria, 2121	Email: hellohatfield@stadio.ac.za ☎: 012 747 6400
Randburg Campus	6 Eileen Road, Blairgowrie, Randburg, 2194	Email: hellorandburg@stadio.ac.za ☎: 011 326 1698
Krugersdorp	Plot 10, R28 Service Road, Diswilmar, Krugersdorp 1733	☎: 011 326 1698

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

For Enquiries/Applications: https://freshdeskportal.ukzn.ac.za/ • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannhill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

UKZN: College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 🖷: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 🖷: 031 260 6780
Westville Campus	Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 🖷: 031 260 7780
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus	Email: Naickerge@ukzn.ac.za/MdungeL@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 🖷: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: NtamoteM@ukzn.ac.za/Singhh@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
Westville Campus	Email: Sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za/Mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 🖷 031 260 7780
	All AES funding enquiries: Sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753

UKZN: College of Health Sciences

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: lazarusm@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2203 • 🖷: 031 260 1824
Medical School Campus	Email: maphangan@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4795/4377 • 🖷: 031 260 4592 Email: govenderk20@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 4462 • 🖷: 031 260 4592
Westville Campus	Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za / hlongwan@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8833/7950 • 🖷: 031 260 7872
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus	Email: gumedec5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 2231 • 🖷: 031 260 2673
Medical School Campus	Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 4359/4021
Westville Campus	Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7889 • 🖷: 031 260 7735

UKZN: College of Humanities

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Edgewood Campus	Email: Singhsp@ukzn.ac.za/Khawulas@ukzn.ac.za/dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 2610/3263/3465 • 🖷: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za/gobal@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3300 • 🖷: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: josephr@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 6165/5884 • 🖷: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone/Fax**
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 3258 • 🖷 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5758 • 🖷 033 260 6146

UKZN: College of Law and Management

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: clmslaw@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Z) ☎: 031 260 2151/2152
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: ndlovub@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Ml)/Govenderv@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Mm to Z) ☎: 033 260 6207/5014
Westville Campus	Email: Simelane@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames J to L, MA to MK and N)/Naidoom1@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames A to I, ML to MZ, and O to Z) • ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	**Email/Telephone**
Howard College Campus	Email: gumedec5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: kumalo@ukzn.ac.za/maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to N) rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za/mkhizemb@ukzn.ac.za (surnames M to Z) • ☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, comprehensive African University that thrives on quality and fosters collaborative and innovative cultures with its Rural and Urban Campuses • Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za

Contact	Address
KwaDlangezwa Campus	1 Main Road, Vulindlela, KwaDlangezwa, 3886 • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886
Richards Bay Campus	Corner Guldengracht Street & Cent Cir Road, Richards Bay, 3900 • Private Bag X1041, Richards Bay, 3900
Contact	**Telephone/Fax**
Admissions (Richards Bay Campus)	☎: 035 902 6923/6950/6977/6924
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6051/6184/6361
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6734 • 🖷: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 🖷: 035 902 6310

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations

	Postal Address
	Physical Address
	Website
	Telephone/Contact Number
	Facebook
	Fax
	TikTok
&	And
@	At
/	Or
%	Percent
1st	First
2nd	Second
3rd	Third
4th	Fourth
6th	Sixth

'A'	Advanced Level
ABET	Adult Basic Education & Training
Acc	Accounting
Admin	Administration
Adv	Advanced
Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate
Adv Dip	Advanced Diploma
Afrik	Afrikaans
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture
Agric Sci	Agricultural Science
App	Application
Apr	April
APS	Admission Point Score
Aug	August
B	Bachelor
B A	Bachelor of Arts
B Admin	Bachelor of Administration
B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture
B Com	Bachelor of Commerce
B Deg	Bachelors Degree
B Ed	Bachelor of Education
B Music	Bachelor of Music
B Sc	Bachelor of Science
B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science
B Tech	Bachelor of Technology
Biol	Biology
Bus Econ	Business Economics
Bus Stud	Business Studies

CAO	Central Applications Office
CBA	Certificate in Business Administration
Cert	Certificate
COM	Change of Mind
Comm	Commerce
Comp Stud	Computer Studies
Cons Stud	Consumer Studies
Cnr	Corner
CTC	Central Technical College
DBE	Department of Basic Education
DeafSA	Deaf Federation of South Africa
Deg	Degree
Des	Design
DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training
Dip	Diploma
Dr	Drive
Dram Arts	Dramatic Arts
DUT	Durban University of Technology
Eg	For example
Econ	Economics
Econ	Economic Environment
ECP	Extended Curriculum Programme
Email	Electronic Mail
EMS	Economics and Management Sciences

Eng	Engineering
Engl	English
Etc	Etcetera (and so on)
esATI	Eastern Seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions
Exam	Examination
Excl	Excluding
Ext	Extension
FAL	First Additional Language
Fax	Facsimile
Feb	February
FET	Further Education & Training
FET Cert	Further Education & Training Certificate
GCE	General Certificate of Education
GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education
Geog	Geography
GPS	Global Positioning System
Graph	Graphics
H Cert	Higher Certificate
HCI	Hosken Consolidated Investments
HESA	Higher Education South Africa
HG	Higher Grade
HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Hist	History
HL	Home Language
Home Econ	Home Economics
Hons	Honours
Hosp Stud	Hospitality Studies
ICB	Institute of Certified Bookkeepers
ICT	Information and Communications Technology
ID	Identity Document
IEB	Independent Examinations Board
IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
IIE	Independent Institute of Education
Incl	Including
Info	Information
Info Tech	Information Technology
Intro	Introduction
ISC	International Secondary Certificate
IT	Information Technology
Jan	January
Jun	June
Jul	July
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
L 2	Level 2
Lang	Language
LES	Life and Earth Sciences (Stream Les)
Life Sci	Life Sciences
Lit	Literature
LO	Life Orientation
LOLT	Language of Learning and Teaching
M	Mathematical Sciences (Stream M)
M Tech	Master of Technology
MBA	Master of Business Administration
Maths	Mathematics
Maths Lit	Mathematical Literacy
Matric	Matriculation
MICT	Media, Information and Communication Technologies
Min	Minimum
Mis	Management Information Systems
MRTEQ	Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications
MSTE	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
Mths	Months
MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology
N	Nated
NATED	National Accredited Technical Education Diploma
NB	Please Note/Note Well
NCPPD	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities
N Cert	National Certificate
N Dip	National Diploma

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

N H	National Higher
N N	National Nated
N N Dip	National Nated Diploma
N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate
NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)
Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education
No.	Number
Nov	November
NQF	National Qualifications Framework
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)
NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)
NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)
NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme
'O' Level	Ordinary Level
Oct	October
P G	Postgraduate
PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education
Phys Sci	Physical Sciences
Physics	Physical Science
Physiol	Physiology
P O	Post Office
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act
PMB	Pietermaritzburg
Prof	Professional
P/T	Part-time
QASA	QuadPara Association of South Africa
R	Rand (Zar)
Rd	Road
Religion	Religion Studies
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning
SA	South Africa/South African
SACAI	South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute
SADA	South African Disability Alliance
SADC	Southern African Development Community
SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement
SC	Senior Certificate
Sci	Science
Semester	6-month Term at University/College 1st semester (start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (start: Jul/Aug)
Sep	September
SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
SG	Standard Grade
SLP	Short Learning Programme
SMS	Short Message Service (text message)
Soc Sc	Social Science
SSE	Social Science Education
St	Street
Stud	Studies
Tech	Technology
Tech Draw	Technical Drawing
Tech Maths	Technical Mathematics
Tech Sci	Technical Science
TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training
UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
UNISA	University of South Africa
UNIZULU	University of Zululand
USAf	Universities South Africa
Vis Arts	Visual Arts
WIL	Work Integrated Learning
Wks	Weeks
Yr	Year
Yrs	Years

8.2. Index

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.

A

AAA School of Advertising **2, 15, 35, 228**
Abbreviations **32, 34, 238-240**
Accepting an offer 208, 209
Access route programmes 17, 204-207
Accounting 45-59, 127, 207
Acknowledgement letter 7, 208
Acronyms **32, 238-240**
Administration 60-66, 117-118, 129-134, 137, 141, 142, 145, 165
Agriculture 67-71
Agronomy 68
Analytical Chemistry 178-179, 204
Animal Production 69-70
Animal Science 68
Anthropology 109
Applications Development 112
Administration Fee **2, 3, 6-8, 17, 19, 24, 25, 27, 36, 208, 210, 245**
Applied Mathematics 168, 170, 177
Applied Science 68, 155, 169, 170, 176, 178
Architectural Studies 102
Art 109-110, 158-159, 162, 197, 199, 200-201
Artificial Intelligence 119, 124
Audiology 156
Auditing 47, 49

B

B A 72, 78, 104, 109, 110, 158, 162, 180, 183, 185, 197, 200, 201
B Admin 60
B Com 45-47, 52, 53, 73, 105-107, 113, 127, 128, 134-136, 140, 141, 162, 166, 191
B Ed 81, 82, 141
B Sc 67, 68, 74, 88, 89, 114, 126, 168-177
B Soc Sc 102, 184, 207
Berea College of Technology **2, 15, 35, 228**
Berea Technical College **2, 15, 35, 228**
Biochemistry 171, 173, 177
Biomedicine 155
Biotechnology 169, 179
Botany 171, 173, 174, 177
Building 75, 77
Bursaries **198, 215, 216**
Business Administration 60, 62-65, 129, 132, 133, 137, 141, 143
Business Analysis 112, 118, 144
Business Law 130
Business Management 46, 60, 127, 128, 138-140, 143-146, 148
Business Science 45

C

Calendar **12, 13**
CAO Number **9, 18, 22, 26**
Career Choices **211, 215**
Catering 189, 193-194
Certificate Study **30, 32**
Change of Mind **3, 7, 8, 17, 24-27, 208, 210**
Chemical Engineering 89, 92, 95-97
Chemistry 171, 173, 174, 176-179
Chiropractic 151
Civil Engineering 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 205
Clinical Technology 151
Closing Dates **8, 24, 31, 36, 245**
Clothing Management 188
Cloud Computing 127
Central Technical College **2, 15, 35, 229**
Colour Codes **32**
Commerce 45, 53, 54, 64, 106, 135-136, 142, 163, 186, 192, 196
Communication 7, 9, 72, 73, 111, 116, 160, 162, 164, 165, 197, 200, 201
Community Extension 69
Computer Applications 116
Computer Engineering 88
Computer Science 114, 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175
Computer Technician 120, 123
Construction 74, 76
Consumer Sciences 190
Contact Details – CAO **3, 5**

8.2. INDEX

Contact Details – Institutions **228-237**
Co-Operatives Management 129
Correctional Studies 78
Cost & Management Accounting 48
Course Duration 17, 31
Crime Prevention 78-79
Cyber Security 120

D
Data Science 120, 124
Declaration **3, 6, 7, 9, 22**
Decline an Offer **209**
Degree Study **30-32, 213, 224**
Dental 153, 157, 197, 199
Design 110, 115, 121, 125, 197, 199-201
Development Studies 180
Dietetics 154
Diploma Study **30, 32, 33, 224, 225**
Distance Learning **15,** 63, 64, 79, 114, 116, 118, 126, 134, 135, 141, 143, 186, 187, **209, 213, 216**
Documents **3, 6, 7, 19, 22, 25, 26**
Drama 158, 159
Durban University of Technology (DUT) **2, 15, 26, 227, 229**

E
EasyPay Number **9, 18, 25, 26**
Economics 46, 47, 60, 67, 68, 127
Education 80-87, 117, 141 - 143
Eduvos **2, 15, 35, 230**
Electrical Engineering 88, 93, 95, 97
Electronic 89, 90
Electronic Engineering 90
Emergency Medical Care 156
End User Computing 117
Engineering 88-101, 117, 118
Entrepreneurship 134, 139, 152
Entry Requirements **8, 17, 31-34, 204, 214**
Entry Terms **8, 31**
Environmental Health 180, 181
Environmental Planning 67
Environmental Science 68
Estate Agent 139
Ethics 184
Event Management 192
Examination Results **7, 22, 31**
Extending your application **17**

F
Fashion 199, 200, 201
Finance 45, 49-51, 56
Financial Aid **25, 215, 216, 229, 232, 235-237**
Financial Planning 55
Financial Management 52, 55, 57, 58
Fine Art 199
Food 169, 190
Foreign **26, 32, 33, 34, 210**
Foreign Qualifications **32, 33**

G
Geography 109, 171, 172, 174, 175
Geographic Information Systems 168
Geological Sciences 175
Geomatics 74
Government 184, 186, 187
Graphic Design 110, 197, 200

H
Healthcare 141, 182
Healthcare Services Management 182
Health Science **24,** 150, 151,152, 156, 180
History 109
Homeopathy 151
Horticulture 70
Hospitality 189 - 194
Housing Development 102
How to Apply **18-19**
Human Movement Science 168, 171, 172, 173, 175
Human Resources 46, 60, 104, 106,107
Humanities 40, 109
Hydrology 168, 170 - 176

I
Industrial Engineering 90
Industrial Sociology 104
Information Management 61
Information Science 180
Information Systems 115, 116, 119, 168
Information Technology 111-118, 122, 126
Interior Design 199
Internal Auditing 49
International Applicants **24, 36, 209, 245**
International Studies 183-184
iStudent **2, 15, 35, 231**

J

Jewellery Design and Manufacture 199
Journalism 72, 166

K

L

Land Surveying 74
Language Practice 72
Law 56, 130, 183, 185-187
Library & Information Science 180
Linguistics 109
Logistics 138-139, 195-196

M

Management 46, 48, 50-52, 55, 57-58, 60-62, 66-68, 80, 84, 104-108, 113, 127-149, 160-163, 165-167, 179, 182, 188-192, 195
Management Assistant 66, 146, 148
MANCOSA 2, 15, 35, 231
Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT) 2, 15, 35, 227, 232
Manufacturing 149
Map (Directions to CAO) 5
Marketing 147-148, 160-167
Mathematics 86, 168, 170-175, 177
Matric Exemption 31, 33-34
Matriculation Board 34
Mature Age Applicants 32
MBA 141-142
Mechanical Engineering 88, 91, 94, 96, 98
Media Studies 72
Medical Laboratory Science 152
Medical Orthotics 150
Medical Science 152
Medical Secretary 66
Medicine 153
Microbiology 168, 171, 172-174, 176-177
Music 158

N

National Certificate Vocational (NCV) 30
National Senior Certificate (NSC) 30
Nature Conservation 68, 70-71
Nautical Science 195
Nursing 156
Nutrition 154, 190

O

Occupational Therapy 157
Offers of Places 26
Office Administration 64, 117
Office Management & Technology 62
Online Application 3, 7, 18, 19
Operations Management 143
Optometry 153
Oral Hygiene 154

P

Part-time Study 15, 31-32, 216, 225
Pathology 67
Pax College 2, 15, 35, 232
Payment 3, 8, 9, 19, 25, 26
Performing Arts 159
Pharmacy 154
Philosophy 109, 183
Photography 197
Physics 71-77, 168, 170
Physiotherapy 154
Plant Pathology 67
Plant Sciences 67
Points 31, 32
Politics 183
Poultry Science 68
Power Engineering 91
Private Colleges 2, 6, 15, 30, 35, 215, 224
Programme Choices 3, 7, 8, 17, 24, 26, 27, 38-44, 208
Programme Code 31
Programming 124
Project Management 134, 138, 140, 144
Prosthetics 150
Psychology 109
Public Administration 60, 63, 65, 130-132, 134, 142, 145, 165
Public Management 130-133, 135, 138, 145-148
Public Relations 145, 147-148, 160-161, 163-164, 166-167
Public Sector Procurement 107
Pulp and Paper Technology 188

Q

Quiz 211, 213-214, 218-219

R

Radiography 150
Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) 32
Regent Business School 2, 15, 35, 233
Registration 209-210
Residence Permit 22
Retail 130, 134-135, 139

8.2. INDEX

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology **2, 15, 35, 233**
Risk Management 130, 144
Robotics 117
Rural Development 102

S

SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority) **34, 210**
Secretary 66
Security 78
Selection Decisions **6, 208**
Self-Assessment Quiz **218-221**
Senior Certificate **30, 33, 34, 224**
Shipping 195
Social Sciences 184
Social Work 181
Sociology 104, 183
Software Development 123
Soil Science 67
Somatology 157
Speech Language Therapy 157
Sports Science 181
Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education **2, 15, 35, 234**
Statistics 168, 172-173, 175-176
Study permit **209**
Supply Chain Management 132, 135-136, 138-139, 141, 143-144
Surgery 153
Surveying 74, 76-77
Systems Engineering 117-118

T

Taxation 51
Technical Support 117, 125
Technology 62, 80, 83, 86, 89-91, 93, 111-118, 122, 126, 144, 151, 159, 169, 182, 188, 197
Terms and Conditions **6-9**
Textile Science 170
Tourism 109, 189-194
Transport 195-196
Travel 193
TVET Colleges **7, 26, 17, 212, 216, 224-225**

U

Universities/Universities of Technology **2, 15, 17, 30, 35, 212, 216, 224-225**
University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) **2, 24, 26, 35, 227, 235**
University of Zululand (UNIZULU) **2, 15, 35, 227, 237**
Urban and Regional Planning 102

V

Visual Art 197-201
Visual Communication 197, 200, 201

W

Web Design 115, 125, 201
Website **6-9, 17-18, 22, 25-27, 30, 32, 34, 208, 209, 213, 214, 216**
Working Personality **30, 211, 213, 218, 219**

X

Y

Youth Care 180

Z

Zoology 168, 171-177

IMPORTANT!

C-A-O
CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE

Each study programme/qualification has its own closing date. Applications and administration fees that reach the CAO before or on such closing dates are given a 'Waiting for a Decision' status.

FIRST SEMESTER 2027 ENTRY

Applications and/or administration fees received after the programme closing date receive a 'Late Application' status but the on time fee of R250 is still applicable. Generally, programmes with a late status are considered after programmes received before the programme closing date.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 November 2026 for the January 2027 Entry receive a 'Late Application' status and the late fee of R470 is applicable.

SECOND SEMESTER 2027 ENTRY

If received on or before 31 May 2027, the on-time administration fee for the second semester (July/Aug) 2027 Entry is R250.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 June 2027 for the second semester (July/Aug) 2027 Entry receive a late application status and a late administration fee of R470 is applicable.

NOTE: International applicants on time administration fee is R300 and late administration fee is R580.

CREATE YOUR OWN FUTURE

The **University of Zululand** has produced **globally competitive graduates** for more than **65 years**. Our alumni occupy influential positions in the science, business, education, legal and political sectors.

Let us also prepare you for your dream career!

We offer a variety of academic programmes in the **faculties of Science, Agriculture and Engineering; Education; Humanities and Social Sciences; and Commerce, Administration and Law.**

At the **University of Zululand**, we believe in promoting a culture of learning in an environment that is conducive to personal growth and academic development.
As a prospective student, you have an opportunity to pursue a degree that fits your area of interest and become what you **desire** to be.

APPLY NOW!

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

A NODE FOR AFRICAN THOUGHT

For more information, contact us through the following platforms:

Like us on **Facebook**
University of Zululand

Follow us on **X**
@UNIZULUongoye

Follow us on **Instagram**
@unizulu_official

Find us on **YouTube**
UNIZULU Official

Visit our **Website**
www.unizulu.ac.za

Follow us on **TikTok**
@unizulu_official

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT

FOR GRADUATES OR GET YOUR NEXT COURSE FOR FREE - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

YOUR ACCESS

TO

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS & HIGHER CERTIFICATES

WITH

NO

MATRIC PASS

DIPLOMA PASS

DEGREE PASS

Berea Technical College

DUT Durban University of Technology

MUT Mangosuthu University of Technology

UNIVERSITY EQUIVALENT JOBS

REGISTER www.bereagroup.co.za and receive **FREE STUDY MATERIAL.**

Berea Technical College University Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban | **Tel:** 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za | **Web:** www.bereagroup.co.za

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

Berea College of Technology University Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban | **Tel:** 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | **Web:** www.bereagroup.co.za

BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMME
Ts & Cs apply. E & OE

- **BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS**
  Top Mechanical Engineering student in the country
- **BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS**
  The only fully-accredited private technical college in Durban
  BEST RESULTS: Over 820 distinctions across our faculties
- **BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH**
  Focused, extended tuition programme included
- **BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS**
  Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology
- **BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION**
  Loyal & dedicated industry experts

Top Engineering Student in the country

- Achieved 100% in Maths
- Achieved 100% in Science
- Achieved 99% in Mechanotechnics

TOP PROGRAMMES // DEGREES // DIPLOMAS // HIGHER CERTIFICATES // CERTIFICATES

ENGINEERING / MANAGEMENT / EDUCATION / COMMERCE / SUPPLY CHAIN AND LOGISTICS
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / HOSPITALITY / TOURISM / POLICING / MEDIA & PR / LEGAL

OUR GRADUATES ARE MAKING THEIR MARK AT THESE LEADING & RECOGNISED COMPANIES.

TOYOTA · BMW · SAMSUNG · Ford · NISSAN · TRANSNET · DUNLOP · SANRAL · Unilever

Berea Technical College University Equivalent Jobs
539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za | Web: www.bereagroup.co.za

Ts & Cs apply. E & OE

Berea College of Technology University Equivalent Jobs
160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bereagroup.co.za